

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2024

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-40254

**MOVANO INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State of incorporation)

**82-4233771**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, CA 94566**

(Address of principal executive office) (Zip code)

**(415) 651-3172**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	MOVE	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C.7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation

received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act): Yes  No

State the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold, or the average bid and asked price of such common equity, as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter. \$25,177,318.

As of April 7, 2025, there were 7,036,953 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

None.

---

---

MOVANO INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Business</a>	1
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	11
Item 1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	34
Item 1C. <a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	34
Item 2. <a href="#">Properties</a>	34
Item 3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	34
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	34
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	35
Item 6. <a href="#">Reserved</a>	35
Item 7. <a href="#">Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	36
Item 7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.</a>	42
Item 8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.</a>	F-1
Item 9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.</a>	43
Item 9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures.</a>	43
Item 9B. <a href="#">Other Information.</a>	44
Item 9C. <a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	44
<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.</a>	45
Item 11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	48
Item 12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters.</a>	51
Item 13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	53
Item 14. <a href="#">Principal Accountant Fees and Services</a>	55
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. <a href="#">Exhibits, Financial Statements and Schedules</a>	56
Item 16. <a href="#">Form 10-K Summary</a>	57

## CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that are intended to be covered by the “safe harbor” created by those sections. Forward-looking statements, which are based on certain assumptions and describe our future plans, strategies and expectations, can generally be identified by the use of forward-looking terms such as “believe,” “expect,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “would,” “could,” “seek,” “intend,” “plan,” “goal,” “project,” “estimate,” “anticipate,” “strategy,” “future”, “likely” or other comparable terms and references to future periods. All statements other than statements of historical facts included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K regarding our strategies, prospects, financial condition, operations, costs, plans and objectives are forward-looking statements. Examples of forward-looking statements include, among others, statements we make regarding expectations for revenues, cash flows and financial performance, the anticipated results of our development efforts and the timing for receipt of required regulatory approvals and product launches.

Forward-looking statements are neither historical facts nor assurances of future performance. Instead, they are based only on our current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of our business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of our control. Our actual results and financial condition may differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements. Therefore, you should not rely on any of these forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause our actual results and financial condition to differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements include, among others, the following:

- our limited operating history and our ability to achieve profitability;
- the ability of our common stock to maintain the minimum requirements for continued listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market;
- our ability to continue as a going concern and our need for and ability to obtain additional capital in the future;
- our ability to demonstrate the feasibility of and develop products and their underlying technologies;
- the impact of competitive or alternative products, technologies and pricing;
- our ability to attract and retain highly qualified personnel;
- our dependence on consultants to assist in the development of our technologies;
- our ability to manage the growth of our Company and to realize the benefits from any acquisitions or strategic alliances we may enter in the future;
- the impact of macroeconomic and geopolitical conditions, including increases in prices caused by rising inflation;
- our dependence on the successful commercialization of the Evie Ring;
- our dependence on third parties to design, manufacture, market and distribute our products;
- the adequacy of protections afforded to us by the patents that we own and the success we may have in, and the cost to us of, maintaining, enforcing and defending those patents;
- our ability to obtain, expand and maintain patent protection in the future, and to protect our non-patented intellectual property;
- the impact of any claims of intellectual property infringement, trade secret misappropriation, product liability, product recalls or other claims;
- our need to secure required FCC, FDA and other regulatory approvals from governmental authorities in the United States;
- the impact of healthcare regulations and reform measures;
- the accuracy of our estimates of market size for our products;
- our ability to implement and maintain effective control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures;
- our success at managing the risks involved in the foregoing items; and
- other factors discussed in the Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Risk Factors sections of this Form 10-K.

Any forward-looking statement made by us in this report is based only on information currently available to us and speaks only as of the date on which it is made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

## PART I

As used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires, the terms “Movano,” “Movano Health,” “we,” “us,” “our” and the “Company” refer to Movano Inc.

### Item 1. Business

#### Overview

Movano Inc., dba Movano Health, a Delaware corporation, is developing a platform to deliver purpose-driven healthcare solutions to bring medical-grade, high-quality data to the forefront of consumer health devices.

Our initial commercial product is the Evie Ring, a wearable designed specifically for women that was launched in November 2023. We launched the Evie Ring as a general wellness device without any FDA premarket clearances.

The Evie Ring combines health and wellness metrics to give a full picture of one’s health, which includes resting heart rate, heart rate variability (“HRV”), blood oxygen saturation (“SpO<sub>2</sub>”), respiration rate, skin temperature variability, period and ovulation tracking, menstrual symptom tracking, activity profile, including steps, active minutes and calories burned, sleep stages and duration, and mood tracking. The device provides women with continuous health data distilled down to simple, yet meaningful, insights to help them make manageable lifestyle changes and take a more proactive approach that could mitigate the risks of chronic disease.

Separately, in November 2024, we received FDA 510(k) clearance for the pulse oximetry feature in our EvieMED Ring, making it a medical device. The clearance enables us to pursue health solutions needed for applications such as clinical trials, post-clinical trial management, and remote patient spot check monitoring for both healthcare providers and payors. We believe EvieMED is one of the first patient wearables with FDA clearance on the entire system, both hardware and software, differing from our competition which sometimes gets FDA clearance on an individual algorithm under “Software as a Medical Device” guidance. The FDA clearance of these metrics, including pulse rate and SpO<sub>2</sub>, will be sold via prescription under the brand name EvieMED, which will help ensure clinical-level confidence in EvieMED’s monitoring capabilities and make the device attractive to clinicians and to facilities engaged in clinical trials for at-home and/or long-term patient monitoring. This unique competitive advantage is not only a key pillar in building brand trust and loyalty but will also redefine the expectations of wearable devices.

In addition to the Evie Ring and EvieMED Ring, we are developing the smallest ever patented and proprietary System-on-a-Chip (“SoC”) designed specifically for blood pressure or continuous glucose monitoring (“CGM”) systems. We built the integrated sensor from the ground up with multiple antennas and a variety of frequencies to achieve an unprecedented level of precision in health monitoring. We are currently conducting clinical studies with the SoC and developing algorithms that, if successful, will enable us to develop wearables that can measure glucose non-invasively and blood pressure without a cuff. Our end goal is to bring a Class II FDA-cleared device to the market that includes CGM and cuffless blood pressure monitoring capabilities. Over time, our technology could also enable the measurement and potentially continuous monitoring of other health data.

#### Problem

The scale of the chronic disease health crisis is enormous, and we believe the need to address it is immediate. The United States spent nearly 18% of its GDP on healthcare in 2023, according to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”). More than half of American adults live with at least one major chronic disease and more than 40% have two or more chronic conditions. Approximately 90% of American health expenditures are related to managing and treating chronic diseases and mental health conditions, according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (“CDC”).

Coronavirus disease (“COVID-19”) disproportionately affected the wellbeing of those with chronic conditions and the pandemic created a heightened awareness about the importance of health and the high risk of complications. People have become more sensitive to the fact that managing health is not just about being physically fit but may also be a predictor of future quality of life and even lifespan. There is a need for optimized, accurate monitoring and maintenance of high-risk populations, such as those living with, or at heightened risk of, chronic conditions.

Wearable medical technology today, including CGMs and blood pressure monitors, make it easier for those affected by chronic diseases, but many devices are still invasive, inconvenient and/or expensive.

## Diabetes

Diabetes is a chronic, life-threatening disease for which there is no known cure. The disease is caused by the body's inability to produce or effectively utilize the hormone insulin, which prevents the body from adequately regulating blood glucose levels. If glucose levels are not managed properly, it can lead to serious health conditions and complications, including heart disease, limb amputations, loss of kidney function, blindness, seizures, coma and even death. According to the 2021 International Diabetes Federation Atlas, an estimated 537 million people worldwide had diabetes as of the date of the report. The number of people with diabetes ("PWDs") worldwide is estimated to grow to 783 million by 2045, driven primarily by growth in type 2 diabetes and due to various reasons, including a change in dietary trends, an aging population and increased prevalence of the disease in younger people.

To maintain blood glucose levels within the normal range, many PWDs seek to actively monitor their blood glucose levels. The traditional method of self-monitoring of blood glucose requires lancing the fingertips, commonly referred to as finger sticks, multiple times per day to obtain a blood drop to be applied to a test strip inside a blood glucose meter. This method of monitoring glucose levels is inconvenient and can be painful. Additionally, because each measurement represents a single blood glucose value at a single point in time, it provides limited information regarding trends in blood glucose levels over the course of the day, month, or year.

In contrast, CGMs are generally less painful and typically involve the insertion of a microneedle sensor into the body to measure glucose levels in the interstitial fluid throughout the day and night, providing real-time data that shows trends in glucose measurements. As a result, CGMs improve glycemic control and quality of life, particularly in individuals with type 1 diabetes treated with continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion or multiple daily insulin injection therapy and help support avoidance of hypoglycemia.

However, most of today's CGMs are still invasive, inconvenient, and expensive. Many require an implant that must be replaced after 10-14 days. This process can be uncomfortable, increases susceptibility to infections, and is expensive to manage. As a result, the vast majority of PWDs do not use CGMs. Moreover, the broader health-conscious population, including individuals with prediabetes, lacks the ability to easily monitor blood glucose levels, which can serve as a proxy for metabolic health and risk for chronic diseases. Notwithstanding the above, demand for CGMs, in general, continues to increase, with approximately nine million worldwide users as of June 2023, according to Mary Ann Liebert, Inc. and industry sales estimated at more than \$6.3 billion in 2023, according to ResearchandMarkets.com.

## Hypertension

Blood pressure is the pressure on the walls of arteries caused by the heart pumping blood through the circulatory system. When the force against blood vessel walls becomes too high, the heart works harder, which can cause damage to blood vessels, ultimately leading to a condition called hypertension, or high blood pressure.

According to the American Heart Association, high blood pressure affects nearly one third of the adult population worldwide. Called "the silent killer," many people are not aware that they have high blood pressure until it is too late because there are typically no symptoms. However, hypertension can lead to life-threatening conditions like heart attacks, strokes, kidney damage, amongst other problems. While there is no cure, using prescription medications, making dietary changes, increasing activity levels and maintaining awareness of blood pressure can significantly reduce the risks associated with hypertension.

Because hypertension usually has no symptoms, the only way to detect hypertension is through a blood pressure test. The test traditionally requires placement of a cuff with a pressure gauge around the upper arm that is inflated to squeeze the blood vessels. When the cuff is fully inflated, no blood flow occurs through the artery. As the cuff is deflated below the systolic pressure, the reducing pressure exerted on the artery allows blood to flow through it and sets up a detectable vibration in the arterial wall. When the cuff pressure falls below the patient's diastolic pressure, blood flows smoothly through the artery in the usual pulses, without any vibration being set up in the wall.

In recent years, blood pressure monitoring devices have become available for personal, in-home use, so people can gain an understanding of their blood pressure in between their regular doctor visits. While there are medical device and consumer electronic companies selling blood pressure monitors today, they still have limitations and tend to be cumbersome. Some provide blood pressure estimates, rather than exact readings. Often times, blood pressure cuffs require a very specific fit based on arm size and can be very sensitive to placement on the arm, movement and body position. If not used properly, errors in measuring blood pressure can occur. Most blood pressure cuffs are not continuous, which require the user to remember to take readings at the same general time of day to avoid inconsistencies when looking at trends over time. Notwithstanding the above, demand for blood pressure monitoring devices, in general, continues to increase, with industry sales estimated at approximately \$5.0 billion in 2024, according to Grand View Research.

If we can develop a device that can successfully integrate blood pressure measurements continuously and non-invasively, the device could potentially help individuals understand in real-time how food intake, sleep, activity levels, stress and more can directly impact their blood pressure and their heart health. With the ability to get actionable feedback, people should be able to be more engaged in making better decisions for their health.

### **Solution**

As the healthcare market transitions from a practice of treating the sick to a consumer-driven market focused on preventative care and longevity, consumers' appetite for digital health offerings is increasing and there is a significant and growing interest in digital health technology that allows users to address their unique needs and life circumstances. We believe women are particularly impacted by the state of healthcare today and are looking for tools that give them greater control over their health and confidence in their ability to self-manage and optimally prepare for potential health risks. To maximize their utility, we believe these tools should be intelligent, affordable, and fit seamlessly into every woman's lifestyle.

Consequently, we are creating intelligent, sleek and comfortable solutions that sit at the intersection of the medical and consumer device market, providing medical-grade diagnostics in addition to lifestyle fitness monitoring. Our first product is the Evie Ring, which is a wearable designed specifically for women.

The Evie Ring combines health and wellness metrics to give a full picture of one's health, which includes resting heart rate, HRV, SpO<sub>2</sub>, respiration rate, skin temperature variability, period and ovulation tracking, menstrual symptom tracking, activity profile, including steps, active minutes and calories burned, sleep stages and duration, and mood tracking. This data is delivered through a mobile app which aims to simplify how data is presented, moving away from complex graphs and charts, and turning biometric data into actionable insights that will help women make manageable lifestyle changes and take a more proactive approach to mitigating the risks of chronic disease.

Following FDA clearance in November 2024, we formally launched the EvieMED Ring, which is a medical device and sold via prescription, and the EvieMED Ring enables us to pursue opportunities for health solutions needed for applications such as clinical trials, post-clinical trial management, and remote patient monitoring for both healthcare providers and payors. This unique competitive advantage is not only a key pillar in building brand trust and loyalty but will also redefine the expectations of wearable devices.

In future iterations of this product or another wearable device developed by Movano Health, we plan to measure glucose, blood pressure and pulse rate without a needle or cuff. We will do this directly from the blood vessel by utilizing mmWave RF to probe the arteries to identify various RF properties, including RF connectivity, permittivity, and reflectivity. As these properties change, we can measure the changes in glucose and blood pressure concentrations in the blood vessels. Using our signal processing algorithms, we intend to separate the pulse pressure and glucose waveforms to address blood pressure, pulse and glucose. With additional sensors and an accelerometer, we expect we will also be able to estimate SpO<sub>2</sub> measurements and measure steps and calories. We intend to provide the user real-time data, including trending, through our proprietary cloud-based network app, and enable data sharing with healthcare providers, caregivers, and family to optimize care and reinforce positive behaviors and behavioral change. By providing knowledge about glucose levels, blood pressure, heart rate, HRV, sleep, respiration, temperature, blood oxygen, steps and calories, we believe our end-to-end solution will be a valuable preventative care tool that will help users make smarter health decisions, ultimately increasing a person's ability to self-manage chronic conditions and reducing the frequency of doctor and hospital visits.



The Evie Ring, pictured above, is currently in market and available in three finishes.

### **Proprietary Technology**

The Evie Ring and EvieMED Ring use a multitude of optical sensors to estimate a variety of analytics, including SpO<sub>2</sub> and pulse rate measurements, an accelerometer to measure steps and calories, as well as a battery, a charging integrated circuit, flash to store data, and Bluetooth to communicate with our mobile application.

In future products, we plan to incorporate our patented RF technology that leverages ultra-wideband multi-antenna RF with advanced signal processing and interference cancellation, machine learning and the cloud. Our RF technology is deeply rooted in military and telecom applications, and key members of our engineering team worked with the pioneers of this technology.

We intend to leverage the potential of this technology to design miniature, dynamic integrated circuits (“ICs”) and proprietary algorithms that, if small and low-powered enough, may be embeddable into a variety of devices including a wearable, standalone phone case, ring or skin patch. These devices could communicate on a minute-by-minute basis, using Bluetooth Low Energy (“BLE”) to a smartphone or a mobile device. Our intention is to design the system to be capable of connecting to Movano Health’s cloud service. Combined with our cloud analytics, we expect the technology will allow medical professionals, family members, caregivers and individuals to understand trends related to heart rate, HRV, glucose and blood pressure and make educated decisions about health, care and treatment based on that data. The goal of our development efforts is to combine machine learning with different statistical signal processing algorithms, which we believe will enable us to take advantage of multiple strains of continuous, real time Movano Health sensor data to generate advanced analytics like predictive alerts, risk profiles, and more, which are personalized for each wearer.

We believe that the main advantage of our technology under development, as compared to certain existing technologies like cameras and infrared (“IR”) sensors, will be the ability to achieve fine RF mapping in a cost-effective and small form factor. As it relates to CGM and blood pressure monitor applications, we believe that our competitive edge will be that our technology solution can be deployed on a non-invasive and cuffless basis, packaged in a wearable device, so wearers feel like people, not patients, and priced more affordably for users and payers compared to existing devices.

### **Our Planned Solution**

Our initial commercial product is the Evie Ring, which is a wearable designed specifically for women that was launched in November 2023. We launched the Evie Ring as a general wellness device.

The Evie Ring combines health and wellness metrics to give a full picture of one’s health, which includes resting heart rate, HRV, SpO<sub>2</sub>, respiration rate, skin temperature variability, period and ovulation tracking, menstrual symptom tracking, activity profile, including steps, active minutes and calories burned, sleep stages and duration, and mood tracking. The device provides women and their network of caregivers with continuous health data distilled down to simple, yet meaningful, insights to help them make manageable lifestyle changes and take a more proactive approach to help mitigate the risks of chronic disease.

In November 2024, we received FDA 510(k) clearance for the pulse oximetry feature in our EvieMED Ring to spot check pulse and SpO<sub>2</sub>. The clearance enables us to pursue health monitoring solutions needed for applications such as clinical trials, post-clinical trial management, and remote patient monitoring for both healthcare providers and payors. We believe EvieMED is one of the first patient wearables with FDA clearance on the entire system, both hardware and software, differing from our competition which sometimes gets FDA clearance on an individual algorithm under “Software as a Medical Device” guidance. This unique competitive advantage is not only a key pillar in building brand trust and loyalty but will also redefine the expectations of wearable devices.

We are also testing a wrist-worn wearable prototype that contains our proprietary and patented SoC. In its current state, this prototype allows us to collect data, which we are using to generate glucose, blood pressure and heart rate estimates. The accuracy of our technology will be refined as our algorithms are improved and as we test larger cross sections of people in our external studies.



In 2024 and early-2025, we conducted a total of three Institutional Review Board (“IRB”) approved blood pressure clinical studies, which incorporated our SoC. Previously, in October 2023, we announced the results of our IRB-approved blood pressure clinical study, which incorporated our SoC and demonstrated a level of accuracy within the standards recognized by the FDA for blood pressure monitoring devices. Our algorithm for blood pressure monitoring utilized data from its prototype system combined with the subject’s demographic information and a recent blood pressure reading.

In the October 2023 study, our prototype achieved an overall mean absolute difference (MAD) of 5.9 mmHg, which is below the 7 mmHg MAD required per a standard for wearable, cuffless blood pressure measuring devices (IEEE1708a-2019). We announced that we are also evaluating AI-based individual calibration methods to further enhance the future performance of the device. The 44-participant study, conducted at the Movano Health Clinical Lab, assessed the accuracy of our wrist-worn wearable prototype compared to a hospital-grade FDA-cleared blood pressure monitor. The study measured the blood pressure of each participant multiple times, including while under stress, which resulted in an average participant systolic blood pressure range of 25 mmHg and a total study range of 85 - 171 mmHg.

Our 4 x 6.7 mm SoC combines multiple antennas and a variety of frequencies in the smallest ever RF-enabled integrated circuit designed specifically for blood pressure and glucose monitoring. After shrinking our multi-chip architecture from four chips into one in mid-2022, we began using the patented SoC in clinical studies in 2023, which has materially improved the accuracy of our blood pressure measurements as seen by the results of the October 2023 study. In its current form factor, our wearable prototype represents one of the smallest and most accessible ways to measure blood pressure.

In February 2022, we completed our second IRB-approved glucose pilot study, which was conducted on ten participants with type 1 diabetes of varying gender, age, ethnicity and weight in conjunction with an independent Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (“CLIA”) certified clinical lab. During each four-hour session, participants wore our wrist-worn wearable prototype and either an FDA cleared finger stick glucose tester, a subject’s existing CGM device, and/or a vital sign monitoring device. We expect the data collected in the study will ultimately allow us to further refine the algorithms we use to calculate glucose values and vital sign measurements and will also help guide us as to what specific follow-on studies will be done in support of future FDA clearances.

To date, we have completed three prospective, self-controlled clinical trials with the EvieMED Ring. Following a successful pilot hypoxia study in July 2022, which compared the accuracy of our heart rate and SpO<sub>2</sub> data to arterial blood gas samples and to reference devices, we completed a pivotal hypoxia study in October 2022. A second pivotal hypoxia study was completed in January 2024. During the pilot and pivotal studies, our solution has consistently achieved a margin of error well below the FDA’s 3.5% requirement for SpO<sub>2</sub>, and the ring also estimated heart rate with accuracy commensurate with the FDA’s standards.

The direct-to-consumer launch of the Evie Ring occurred in November 2023 prior to any FDA decision regarding medical device clearance. Beginning with an in-depth research exercise, our marketing team spoke with over 1,000 women to understand what they were looking for in a medical device and what features and messaging were most important to them. We then partnered with a best-in-class design agency and site developer to build out the commercial experience which included a fully functional website, the launch of social channels Instagram and Facebook and YouTube, a paid media campaign to generate awareness and leads, and the buildout of an email engagement campaign. Heading into the November 2023 launch, the team had established a lead list of over 130,000 prospective buyers and a social following of 10,000.

## Intellectual Property

We are committed to developing and protecting our intellectual property and, where appropriate, filing patent applications to protect our technology. We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws and other agreements with employees and third parties to establish and protect our proprietary intellectual property rights. We require our officers, employees and consultants to enter into standard agreements containing provisions requiring confidentiality of proprietary information and assignment to us of all inventions made during the course of their employment or consulting relationship. We also enter into nondisclosure agreements with our commercial counterparties and limit access to, and distribution of, our proprietary information.

As of December 31, 2024, we own, jointly own, or have exclusive rights to 32 issued and in-force patents (that cover one or more of our products or product candidates for method, system and device development) that expire at various times between November 12, 2039 and December 18, 2040. Furthermore, as of December 31, 2024, we own, jointly own, or have exclusive rights to 5 pending U.S. patent applications, one pending foreign patent applications, and one pending Patent Cooperation Treaty (“PCT”) International patent application.

While we have not registered any of the copyrights in our software code, our software code, once written, would be protected by applicable U.S. copyright law.

## Regulation

### FDA Regulation

While the first iteration of the Evie Ring is a general wellness device and therefore does not require FDA premarket clearance, EvieMED is a medical device and required FDA clearance and over time we plan to execute accuracy studies to gain additional FDA clearances on vital signs monitoring capabilities including respiration rate. In addition, we are currently conducting clinical trials with our proprietary and noninvasive RF-enabled technology and developing algorithms to enable us to add non-invasive CGM and cuffless blood pressure monitoring to our technology platform. Our end goal is to bring a Class II FDA-cleared device to the market, which may include additional form factors, and that includes CGM and cuffless blood pressure monitoring capabilities.

Before and after approval or clearance in the U.S., these subsequent iterations of our planned solution will be subject to extensive regulation by FDA under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (the “FD&C Act”) and/or the Public Health Service Act, as well as by other regulatory bodies. FDA regulations govern, among other things, the development, testing, manufacturing, labeling, safety, storage, record-keeping, market clearance or approval, advertising and promotion, import and export, marketing and sales, and distribution of medical devices and pharmaceutical products. There may be certain commercial applications for our technology that require less regulatory scrutiny than described below.

### FDA Approval or Clearance of Medical Devices

In the U.S., medical devices are subject to varying degrees of regulatory control and are classified in one of three classes depending on the extent of controls FDA determines are necessary to reasonably ensure their safety and efficacy:

- Class I: general controls, such as labeling, establishment registration, device listing, and, for some devices, adherence to quality system regulations;
- Class II: the general controls plus certain special controls, FDA clearance via a premarket notification, or 510(k) submission, specific controls such as performance standards, patient registries and post-market surveillance and additional controls such as labeling and adherence to quality system regulations; and
- Class III: general and special controls and approval of a premarket approval (“PMA”) application.

To request marketing authorization by means of a 510(k) clearance, we must submit a notification demonstrating that the proposed device is substantially equivalent to another legally marketed medical device, a “predicate device,” has the same intended use, and is as safe and effective as the predicate device and does not raise different questions of safety and effectiveness than a legally marketed device. 510(k) submissions generally include, among other things, a description of the device and its manufacturing, device labeling, medical devices to which the device is substantially equivalent, safety and biocompatibility information and the results of performance testing. In this case, the 510(k) submission will likely also include data from human clinical studies demonstrating performance and other parameters. Marketing may commence only when FDA issues a clearance letter finding substantial equivalence. The typical duration to receive a 510(k) clearance is approximately six to twelve months from the date of the initial 510(k) submission, although there is no guarantee that the timing will not be longer.

In some instances, the 510(k) pathway for product marketing may be used with only proof of substantial equivalence in technology for a given indication with a predicate device. In other instances, FDA may require additional clinical work to prove efficacy in addition to technological equivalence and basic safety. Whether clinical data is provided or not, FDA may decide to reject the substantial equivalence argument we present. If that happens, the device is automatically designated as a Class III device. The device sponsor must then fulfill more rigorous PMA requirements or can request a risk-based classification determination for the device in accordance with the “de novo” process, which may determine that the new device is of low to moderate risk and that it can be appropriately regulated as a Class I or II device. If a de novo request is granted, the device may be legally marketed, and a new classification is established. If the device is classified as Class II, the device may serve as a predicate for future 510(k) submissions. If the device is not reclassified through de novo review, then it must go through the standard PMA process for Class III devices.

After a device receives 510(k) clearance, any product modification that could significantly affect the safety or effectiveness of the product, or that would constitute a significant change in intended use, requires a new 510(k) clearance or, if the device would no longer be substantially equivalent, a PMA.

A PMA application must provide a demonstration of safety and effectiveness, which generally requires extensive pre-clinical and clinical trial data. Information about the device and its components, device design, manufacturing, and labeling, among other information, must also be included in the PMA. As part of the PMA review, FDA will inspect the manufacturer’s facilities for compliance with quality system regulation requirements, which govern testing, control, documentation, and other aspects of quality assurance with respect to manufacturing, testing, and storage of medical devices. If FDA determines the application or manufacturing facilities are not acceptable, FDA may outline the deficiencies in the submission and often will request additional testing or information. Notwithstanding the submission of any requested additional information, FDA ultimately may decide that the application does not satisfy the regulatory criteria for approval. During the review period, an FDA advisory committee, typically a panel of clinicians and statisticians, may be convened to review the application and recommend to FDA whether, or upon what conditions, the device should be approved. FDA is not bound by the advisory panel decision. While FDA often follows the panel’s recommendation, there have been instances in which FDA has not. FDA must find the information to be satisfactory to approve the PMA. The PMA approval can include post-approval conditions, including, among other things, restrictions on labeling, promotion, sale and distribution, or requirements to do additional clinical studies after approval. Even after approval of a PMA, a new PMA or PMA supplement is required to authorize certain modifications to the device, its labeling, or its manufacturing process. Supplements to a PMA often require the submission of the same type of information required for an original PMA, except that the supplement is generally limited to that information needed to support the proposed change from the product covered by the original PMA. The typical duration to receive PMA approval is approximately two years from the date of submission of the initial PMA application, although there is no guarantee that the timing will not be longer.

### Clinical Trials of Medical Devices

One or more clinical trials are generally required to support a PMA application and are sometimes necessary to support a 510(k) submission. Clinical studies of unapproved or uncleared medical devices or devices being studied for uses for which they are not approved or cleared (investigational devices) must be conducted in compliance with FDA requirements. If an investigational device could pose a significant risk to patients, the sponsor company must submit an investigational device exemption application to FDA prior to initiation of the clinical study. If an institutional review board determines that a device study does not present a significant risk, an investigational device exemption submission to FDA is not required. An investigational device exemption application must be supported by appropriate data, such as animal and laboratory test results, showing that it is safe to test the device on humans and that the testing protocol is scientifically sound. Except for studies involving certain banned devices, the investigational device exemption will automatically become effective 30 days after receipt by FDA unless FDA notifies the company that the investigation may not begin. Clinical studies of investigational devices may not begin until an institutional review board has approved the study.

During the study, the sponsor must comply with FDA's investigational device exemption requirements. These requirements include investigator selection, trial monitoring, adverse event reporting, and record keeping. The investigators must obtain patient informed consent, rigorously follow the investigational plan and study protocol, control the disposition of investigational devices, and comply with reporting and record keeping requirements. The sponsor, FDA, or the institutional review board at each institution at which a clinical trial is being conducted may suspend a clinical trial at any time for various reasons, including a belief that the subjects are being exposed to an unacceptable risk. During the approval or clearance process, FDA typically inspects the records relating to the conduct of one or more investigational sites participating in the study supporting the application.

### Post-Approval Regulation of Medical Devices

After a device is cleared or approved for marketing, numerous and pervasive regulatory requirements continue to apply. These include:

- FDA quality systems regulation, which governs, among other things, how manufacturers design, test, manufacture, exercise quality control over, and document manufacturing of their products;
- labeling and claims regulations, which prohibit the promotion of products for unapproved or “off-label” uses and impose other restrictions on labeling; and
- the Medical Device Reporting regulation, which requires reporting to FDA of certain adverse experiences associated with use of the product.

### Good Manufacturing Practices Requirements

Manufacturers of most medical devices are required to comply with the good manufacturing practices set forth in the quality system regulation promulgated under Section 520 of the FD&C Act. Current good manufacturing practices regulations require, among other things, quality control and quality assurance as well as the corresponding maintenance of records and documentation. The manufacturing facility for an approved product must be registered with FDA and meet current good manufacturing practices requirements to the satisfaction of FDA pursuant to a pre-PMA approval inspection before the facility can be used. Manufacturers, including third party contract manufacturers, are also subject to periodic inspections by FDA and other authorities to assess compliance with applicable regulations. Failure to comply with statutory and regulatory requirements subjects a manufacturer to possible legal or regulatory action, including the seizure or recall of products, injunctions, consent decrees placing significant restrictions on or suspending manufacturing operations, and civil and criminal penalties. Adverse experiences with the product must be reported to FDA and could result in the imposition of marketing restrictions through labeling changes or in product withdrawal. Product approvals may be withdrawn if compliance with regulatory requirements is not maintained or if problems concerning safety or efficacy of the product occur following the approval.

### Federal Communication Commission (“FCC”) Regulations

Our RF-based technology involves the transmission of RF energy, and as such, will be subject to regulation by the FCC, including the FCC’s equipment authorization regulations and its regulations governing human exposure to RF energy. In particular, we expect the planned solution to be regulated under Part 18 of the FCC’s rules governing industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM) equipment, and to be classified as consumer ISM equipment under that rule part. Based on the expected frequency and power of operation, we expect that the product will comply with the Part 18 technical specifications for these types of devices, which we will be required to verify under FCC equipment authorization procedures. We also expect, based on the device’s frequency and power of operation, that the product will comply with the FCC’s requirements governing human exposure to RF energy.

### HIPAA and other Privacy Laws

The federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA”), as well as a number of other federal and state privacy-related laws, extensively regulate the use and disclosure of individually identifiable health information, known as “protected health information” or “PHI”.

HIPAA applies to health plans, healthcare providers who engage in certain standard healthcare transactions electronically, such as electronic billing, and healthcare clearinghouses, all of which are referred to as “covered entities” under HIPAA. State imposed health information privacy and security laws typically apply based on licensure, for example, licensed providers or licensed entities are limited in their ability to use and share health information.

Additionally, all U.S. states have enacted legislation protecting the privacy and security of “personal information”, such as identifiable financial or health information, social security numbers, credit card information and other personally identifiable information. These laws overlap and apply simultaneously with federal privacy and security requirements and regulated entities must comply with all of them. In dealing with health information for the development of our technology or for commercial purposes, we may perform activities that implicate HIPAA and state-imposed health information privacy and cybersecurity laws. Additionally, we must identify and comply with all applicable state laws for the protection of personal information with respect to personal information that we collect.

To the extent our activities extend outside of the United States, we will be required to comply with international, national, and provincial personal data protection laws and regulations, including the European Union’s (“E.U.”) General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”). The GDPR and other national or provincial laws provide a prescriptive, detailed regulation that provides extensive powers to public authorities to sanction and stop use of personal data. The GDPR and national or provincial laws outside of Europe require significant effort and expense to ensure compliance. All of these laws may impact our business and may change periodically, which could adversely affect our business operations.

### Environmental

The cost of compliance with federal, state, and local provisions related to the protection of the environment has had no material effect on our business. There were no material capital expenditures for environmental control facilities in the year ended December 31, 2024, and there are no material expenditures planned for such purposes for the year ended December 31, 2025.

### **Strategy**

We are a public emerging growth company with a limited history of operations or revenue, and therefore intend to explore alternative business strategies, including:

- selling directly to consumers and enterprise customers through our website to start and then through retail or other distribution channels;
- partnering with OEMs, and value-added resellers (“VARs”); and
- partnering with industry partners to incorporate our technology into new and existing devices.

Selling our products directly to consumers would not depend on locating a suitable OEM or VAR but would require us to complete the development and manufacture of our planned solution and commercialize the product on our own without the assistance a suitable OEM or VAR could provide. We may use distributors to help distribute our product to consumers, and the costs of working with such distributors, including without limitation the compensation to such distributors and the administrative and other costs of working with such distributors, would reduce our profit margin.

We expect that partnering with OEMs and VARs may accelerate product acceptance into our target market and allow us to take advantage of the sales and marketing and distribution infrastructure of those OEMs or VARs. In particular, we believe that a maker of ICs or a manufacturer of wearables would be an ideal strategic partner for us.

One of the challenges of IC development is ensuring the ability to source quality ICs with enough volume and competitive pricing. In order to strengthen our supply chain and prepare for the future, we formed a strategic partnership with a leading specialty foundry for manufacturing and supplying our ICs.

### **Competition**

The technology industry, generally, and the general wellness, continuous glucose and blood pressure monitoring markets, in particular, are intensely competitive, subject to rapid change and significantly affected by new product introductions and other market activities by industry participants. To compete successfully, we will need to demonstrate the advantages of our products and technologies over well-established alternative solutions, products, and technologies, as well as newer ones, and convince consumers and enterprises of the advantages of our products and technologies.



With respect to a potential solution that is targeted at the general wellness market, we would face direct and indirect competition from a number of competitors who have developed and commercialized similar products. These competitors include Apple, Samsung, Garmin, Fitbit, WHOOP and Oura Health. Many of such potential competitors enjoy significantly greater name recognition and have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, and sales and marketing than we have.

With respect to our planned CGM solution, we will face direct and indirect competition from a number of competitors who have developed or are developing products for continuous monitoring of glucose levels. These competitors include DexCom, Inc., Abbott Laboratories, Medtronic plc, Roche Diagnostics, LifeScan, Inc., Ascensia Diabetes Care Holdings AG, Senseonics Holdings, Inc., Integrity Applications, Inc., Nemauro Medical, Biolinq Inc., and Profusa, Inc. Our planned solution will also compete with traditional glucometers, which remain an inexpensive alternative. Many of the companies we will compete with enjoy significantly greater name recognition and have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals, and sales and marketing of approved products than we have.

We will also face direct and indirect competition from a number of competitors who have developed or are developing products that monitor blood pressure. These competitors include OMRON Corporation, Welch Allyn, A&D Medical, American Diagnostic Corporation, GE Healthcare, Masimo Corporation, Philips, SunTech Medical Inc., Aktia, Biobeat and Blumio. Many of the companies we will compete with enjoy significantly greater name recognition and have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals, and sales and marketing of approved products than we have.

Mergers and acquisitions in the medical device, biotechnology and diagnostic industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Other small or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. There are also several academic and other institutions involved in various phases of technology development regarding blood glucose monitoring devices.

We believe the ability to deploy our technology on a non-invasive basis, packaged in a wearable that is painless, cuffless, simple, smart and competitively priced, will provide us with a competitive advantage. We cannot however assure you that we will be able to compete successfully.

#### **Employees and Human Capital Resources**

As of December 31, 2024, we had 32 employees, all of whom are employed on a full-time basis. None of our employees are covered by a collective bargaining agreement, and we believe our relationship with our employees is good.

Our human capital resources objectives include, as applicable, identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing, and integrating our existing and new employees, advisors, and consultants. The principal purposes of our equity incentive plans are to attract, retain and reward personnel through the granting of stock-based compensation awards, to increase stockholder value and the success of our company by motivating such individuals to perform to the best of their abilities and achieve our objectives.

#### **Available Information**

We were incorporated in the State of Delaware in January 2018 under the name Maestro Sensors Inc. On August 3, 2018, we changed our name to Movano Inc. Our principal executive offices are located at 6800 Koll Center Pkwy., Pleasanton, CA 94566, and our telephone number is (415) 651-3172. Our Internet website address is [www.movanohealth.com](http://www.movanohealth.com). Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, including exhibits, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 are available free of charge through the investor relations page of our Internet website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Our Internet website and the information contained therein or connected thereto are not intended to be incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

### **Risk Factors Summary**

The following is a summary of the principal risks that could adversely affect our business, operations, and financial results.

#### ***Risks Related to Our Business***

- We are an early-stage technology company with a limited history of generating revenue, have a history of operating losses, and we may never achieve or maintain profitability.
- We may be unable to continue as a going concern if we do not successfully raise additional capital on favorable terms, or at all, or if we fail to generate sufficient revenue from operations.
- Our efforts may never demonstrate the feasibility of our proposed CGM and blood pressure monitoring solution.
- We face competition from other technology companies and our operating results will suffer if we fail to compete effectively.
- If we are not successful in attracting and retaining highly qualified personnel, we may not be able to successfully implement our business strategy.
- We are subject to risks associated with our utilization of consultants.
- We will need to grow the size of our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth.
- We may acquire businesses or products, or form strategic alliances, in the future, and we may not realize the benefits of such acquisitions.
- Our business is affected by macroeconomic conditions.
- Our business and operations are subject to risks related to climate change.
- The sizes of the markets for our current and future products have not been established with precision and may be smaller than we estimate.
- Our business could be negatively impacted by corporate social responsibility and sustainability matters.

#### ***Risks Related to Product Development, Manufacturing and Commercialization***

- We are highly dependent on the success of our initial products, the Evie Ring and the EvieMED Ring, and cannot give any assurance that they will be successfully commercialized.
- If we do not successfully manage the launch and marketing of new products or services, our financial results could be adversely affected.
- We depend on third parties to design, manufacture, market and distribute our products. If any third party fails to successfully design, manufacture, market or distribute any of our products, our business will be materially harmed.
- Our business and operations would suffer in the event of information technology system failures, including cyber-attacks.
- The use of artificial intelligence presents new risks and challenges to our business.



### ***Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Other Legal Matters***

- It is difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary technologies, and we may not be able to ensure their protection.
- If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our proprietary information and know-how, the value of our technology and products could be adversely affected.
- We may in the future be a party to intellectual property litigation or administrative proceedings that could be costly and could interfere with our ability to develop our products.
- We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants, or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of their former employers or other third parties or claims asserting ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property.
- We could become subject to product liability claims, product recalls and warranty claims that could be expensive, divert management's attention and harm our business.
- Increased use of social media could create or amplify the effects of negative publicity and adversely affect sales and operating results.

### ***Risks Related to Regulation***

- FDA clearance of the pulse oximetry feature of our EvieMED Ring does not ensure commercial success of the product.
- We expect to seek FDA clearance with respect to additional EvieMED Ring monitoring capabilities and expect to seek FDA clearance or approval for our planned CGM and blood pressure monitoring solution, which may be difficult to achieve, and existing laws or regulations or future legislative or regulatory changes may affect our business.
- If any OEMs contracted to manufacture our products fail to comply with FDA's Quality System Regulations or other regulatory bodies' equivalent regulations, manufacturing operations could be delayed or shut down and the development of our products could suffer.
- We expect our planned solution to be subject to certain Federal Communication Commission ("FCC") regulations.
- Our current or future products may be subject to product recalls that could harm our reputation.
- Healthcare reform measures could hinder or prevent our commercial success.
- If we fail to comply with healthcare regulations with respect to our current or future products, we could face substantial penalties and our business, operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.
- Failure to comply with privacy and security laws and regulations could result in fines, penalties and damage to our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our business.

### ***Risks Related to Owning Our Securities and Our Financial Results***

- Our quarterly and annual results may fluctuate significantly, may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business and may result in decreases in the price of our securities.
- Our disclosure controls and procedures may not prevent or detect all errors or acts of fraud.
- The issuance of additional stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, our equity incentive plan, upon exercise of outstanding warrants or otherwise will dilute our existing stockholders.
- Our stock price has fluctuated widely and is likely to continue to be volatile.
- Our failure to meet the continued listing requirements of Nasdaq could result in a de-listing of our common stock.
- Our Certificate of Incorporation designates specific courts as the exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.
- We have not paid dividends in the past and have no immediate plans to pay dividends.
- Concentration of ownership among our existing executive officers, directors and significant stockholders may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.
- We are an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.
- We are incurring significant costs as a public company that reports to the SEC and our management is required to devote substantial time to meet compliance obligations.
- If securities or industry analysts do not publish research reports about our business, or if they issue an adverse opinion about our business, the price of our common stock and trading volume could decline.
- Our charter documents and Delaware law may inhibit a takeover that stockholders consider favorable.

We operate in a rapidly changing environment that involves a number of risks that could materially affect our business, financial condition or future results, some of which are beyond our control. This discussion highlights some of the risks that may affect future operating results. These are the risks and uncertainties we believe are most important for you to consider. We cannot be certain that we will successfully address these risks. If we are unable to address these risks, our business may not grow, our stock price may suffer, and we may be unable to stay in business. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us, which we currently deem immaterial or which are similar to those faced by other companies in our industry or business in general, may also impair our business operations.

### **Risks Related to Our Business**

***We are an early-stage technology company with a limited history of generating revenue, have a history of operating losses, and we may never achieve or maintain profitability.***

We are a technology company that was formed in January 2018. We have a limited operating history and have generated only limited revenue to date. We have largely focused our efforts and resources towards research and development activities relating to our development of the Evie Ring, EvieMED Ring and the SoC, the commercial launch of the Evie Ring and the FDA 510(k) clearance for the pulse oximeter feature of the EvieMED Ring. The likelihood of success of our business plan must be considered in light of the challenges, substantial expenses, difficulties, complications and delays frequently encountered in connection with developing and expanding early-stage businesses and the regulatory and competitive environment in which we operate. Technology product development is a highly speculative undertaking, involves a substantial degree of risk and is a capital-intensive business.

As of December 31, 2024, we had an accumulated deficit of approximately \$148.1 million. We expect that our losses will continue for the foreseeable future as we continue to invest significant additional resources toward the commercialization of our products and ongoing research and development. We have experienced these losses and accumulated deficit primarily due to the investments we have made in developing our proprietary technologies and products, building our team and manufacturing capabilities and the commercial launch and FDA clearance of our products. Without additional capital our existing cash and cash equivalents will be insufficient to fully fund our business plan. We expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future. Our ability to achieve revenue-generating operations and, ultimately, achieve profitability will depend on whether we can obtain additional capital when we need it, complete the development of our technology, receive regulatory approvals of our technology, potentially find strategic collaborators that can incorporate our technology into applications which can be successfully commercialized and achieve market acceptance. There can be no assurance that we will ever generate substantial revenues or achieve profitability. Even if we achieve profitability in the future, we may not be able to sustain profitability in subsequent periods.

***We may be unable to continue as a going concern if we do not successfully raise additional capital on favorable terms, or at all, or if we fail to generate sufficient revenue from operations.***

Primarily as a result of our lack of revenue, history of losses to date and our lack of liquidity, there is substantial doubt as to our ability to continue as a going concern. As of December 31, 2024, we had total assets of approximately \$11.3 million and total liabilities of approximately \$4.0 million. We believe that our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2024 will not be sufficient to fund our projected operating requirements beyond the second quarter of 2025. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and operating losses for at least the next several years. Our forecast of the period through which our financial resources will be adequate to support our operations is a forward-looking statement and involves risks and uncertainties, and actual results could vary as a result of a number of factors, including the factors discussed elsewhere in this “Risk Factors” section. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could utilize our available capital resources sooner than we currently expect.

We do not have any prospective arrangements or credit facilities as a source of future funds, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to raise sufficient additional capital on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital or if we are unable to generate sufficient revenue from our operations, we may not stay in business. We may seek additional capital through a combination of private and public equity offerings, debt financings and strategic collaborations. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities, the percentage ownership of our existing stockholders could be significantly diluted and these newly issued securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of holders of the common stock offered hereby. Debt financing, if obtained, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, which could increase our expenses and require that our assets secure such debt. Moreover, any debt we incur must be repaid regardless of our operating results. However, we do not own any significant assets that we expect could serve as acceptable collateral for a bank or other commercial lender. The above circumstances may discourage some investors from purchasing our stock, lending us money or from providing alternative forms of financing. In addition, the current economic instability in the world’s equity and credit markets may materially adversely affect our ability to sell additional securities and/or borrow cash. There can be no assurance that we will be able to raise additional working capital on acceptable terms or at all.

If we are unable to raise additional capital when needed, we may be required to curtail the development of our technology or materially curtail or reduce our operations. We could be forced to sell or dispose of our rights or assets. Any inability to raise adequate funds on commercially reasonable terms would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition, including the possibility that a lack of funds could cause our business to fail and liquidate with little or no return to investors.

Even if we take these actions, they may be insufficient, particularly if our costs are higher than projected or unforeseen expenses arise. Additionally, if we raise additional funds through collaborations, strategic alliances or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams or products or to grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we choose to expand more rapidly than we presently anticipate, we may also need to raise additional capital sooner than expected.

***Our efforts may never demonstrate the feasibility of our proposed CGM and blood pressure monitoring solution.***

We have developed a working prototype of our proposed solution that is capable of generating data we believe will be able to be used to measure various health vital signs and measurements, including heart rate, HRV, sleep, respiration, temperature, blood oxygen, steps, calories, blood glucose and blood pressure levels, but significant additional research and development activity will be required before we achieve a commercial product. We have conducted limited studies to compare the data our prototype device generates to measurements from conventional blood glucose and blood pressure measuring tools, and we are using the data generated in those studies to refine our product design and to develop the algorithms our product in development will utilize. However, we have not yet conducted any studies that demonstrate that our planned product is able to measure blood glucose or blood pressure levels at any particular accuracy level and we may never be able to complete any clinical studies that demonstrate accuracy levels that would be necessary for a commercial product. Our research and development efforts remain subject to all of the risks associated with the development of new products based on emerging technologies, including unanticipated technical or other problems and the possible insufficiency of funds needed in order to complete development of these products and enable us to execute our business plan. Any such problems may result in delays and cause us to incur additional expenses that would increase our losses. If we cannot complete, or if we experience significant delays in, developing our technology and products and services based on such technology for use in potential commercial applications, particularly after incurring significant expenditures, our business may fail. To our knowledge, the technological concepts we are applying to develop commercial applications have not previously been successfully applied by anyone else.

Accordingly, you should consider our prospects in light of the costs, uncertainties, delays and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in the early stages of development, especially technology companies such as ours. Potential investors should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties that a company with a limited operating history typically faces. In particular, potential investors should consider that we cannot assure you that we will be able to:

- successfully implement or execute our current business plan, or that our business plan is sound;
- successfully develop the technology necessary to develop our planned solution having the functionality and characteristics we discuss herein;
- successfully develop a practical, efficient or economical commercial version of one or more products;
- obtain any additional issued patents;
- successfully develop proprietary technology and trade secrets and secure market exclusivity and/or adequate intellectual property protection for our products by way of patent protection or otherwise;
- successfully protect any such proprietary technology and trade secrets from competitors and third parties claiming infringement or misappropriation;
- attract and retain an experienced management and advisory team; and
- raise sufficient funds in the capital markets to effectuate our business plan, including for the development and commercialization of our products.

If we cannot successfully execute any one of the foregoing, our business may not succeed, and your investment will be adversely affected.

***We face competition from other technology companies and our operating results will suffer if we fail to compete effectively.***

The technology industry, generally, and the general wellness, continuous glucose and blood pressure monitoring markets, in particular, are intensely competitive, subject to rapid change, and significantly affected by new product introductions and other market activities by industry participants. To compete successfully, we will need to demonstrate the advantages of our products and technologies over well-established alternative solutions, products and technologies, as well as newer ones, and convince consumers and enterprises of the advantages of our products and technologies. With respect to our Evie Ring and other planned solutions, we face or will face direct and indirect competition from a number of competitors who have developed or are developing products for general wellness and continuous or periodic monitoring of glucose and blood pressure levels, and we anticipate that other companies will develop additional competitive products in the future. Traditional glucometers and blood pressure monitors remain an inexpensive alternative to our proposed solution. We have existing competitors and potential new competitors, many of which have or will have substantially greater name recognition, financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals, and sales and marketing of approved products than we have. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and diagnostic industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Established competitors may invest heavily to quickly discover and develop novel technologies that could make obsolete or uneconomical the technology or the products that we plan to develop. Other small or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. Any new product that we develop that competes with a competitor's existing or future product may need to demonstrate compelling advantages in cost, convenience, quality, and safety to be commercially successful. In addition, new products developed by others could emerge as competitors to our proposed product development candidates. If our technology under development or our future products are not competitive based on these or other factors, our business would be harmed, and our financial condition and operations will suffer.

***If we are not successful in attracting and retaining highly qualified personnel, we may not be able to successfully implement our business strategy.***

Our ability to implement our business plan depends in large part upon our ability to attract and retain highly qualified managerial and engineering personnel. We will need to hire additional personnel as we further develop our products. Competition for skilled personnel in our market is intense and competition for experienced engineers may limit our ability to hire and retain highly qualified personnel on acceptable terms. Despite our efforts to retain valuable employees, members of our management and engineering teams may terminate their employment with us on short notice. The loss of the services of any of our executive officers or other key employees could potentially harm our business, operating results or financial condition. Currently, we do not maintain key man insurance policies with respect to any of our executive officers or employees.

Our success also depends on our ability to continue to attract, retain and motivate highly skilled junior, mid-level and senior managers as well as junior, mid-level and senior engineering personnel. Other technology companies with which we compete for qualified personnel have greater financial and other resources, different risk profiles and longer histories than we have. They also may provide more diverse opportunities and better chances for career advancement. Some of these characteristics may be more appealing to high-quality candidates than what we have to offer. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high-quality personnel, the rate and success at which we can develop and commercialize products would be limited.

***We are subject to risks associated with our utilization of consultants.***

To improve productivity and accelerate our development efforts while we build out our own engineering team, we use experienced consultants to assist in selected business functions, including the development of our integrated circuits. We take steps to monitor and regulate the performance of these independent third parties. However, arrangements with third party service providers may make our operations vulnerable if these consultants fail to satisfy their obligations to us as a result of their performance, changes in their own operations, financial condition or other matters outside of our control. Effective management of our consultants is important to our business and strategy. The failure of our consultants to perform as anticipated could result in substantial costs, divert management's attention from other strategic activities or create other operational or financial problems for us. Terminating or transitioning arrangements with key consultants could result in additional costs and a risk of operational delays, potential errors and possible control issues as a result of the termination or during the transition.

***We will need to grow the size of our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth.***

As we expand our activities, there will be additional demands on our financial, technical, operational and management resources. To manage our anticipated future growth, we must continue to implement and improve our financial, technical, operational and management systems and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Due to our limited financial resources and operating history, we may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel. The expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert our management and business development resources. Any inability to manage growth could delay the execution of our business plans or disrupt our operations.

***We may acquire businesses or products, or form strategic alliances, in the future, and we may not realize the benefits of such acquisitions.***

We may acquire additional businesses or products, form strategic alliances or create joint ventures with third parties that we believe will complement or augment our existing business. If we acquire businesses with promising markets or technologies, we may not be able to realize the benefit of acquiring such businesses if we are unable to successfully integrate them with our existing operations and company culture. We may encounter numerous difficulties in developing, manufacturing and marketing any new products resulting from a strategic alliance or acquisition that delay or prevent us from realizing their expected benefits or enhancing our business. We cannot assure you that, following any such acquisition, we will achieve the expected synergies to justify the transaction.

***Our business is affected by macroeconomic conditions.***

Various macroeconomic factors could adversely affect our business and the results of our operations and financial condition, including changes in inflation, interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates and overall economic conditions and uncertainties, including those resulting from the current and future conditions in the global financial markets. Cost inflation, including increases in raw material prices, labor rates, and transportation costs may impact our profitability. Global financial markets and the banking sector can experience extreme volatility, disruption and credit contraction, which adversely affect global economic conditions. The volatility of the capital markets could also affect the value of our investments and our ability to liquidate our investments or access our cash and cash equivalents in order to fund our operations. Our ongoing cash management strategy is to maintain diversity in our deposit accounts at multiple financial institutions, but there can be no assurance that this strategy will be successful. If our banking partners are negatively impacted by financial conditions affecting the banking system and financial markets, then our ability to access our cash and cash equivalents may be threatened which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

Increasing interest rates, reduced access to capital markets and bank failures could also adversely affect the ability of our suppliers, OEMs, VARs, distributors, licensors, collaborators and other strategic partners to remain effective business partners or to remain in business. The loss of a strategic partner, or a failure to perform by a strategic partner, could have a disruptive effect on our business and could adversely affect our results of operations.

***Our business and operations are subject to risks related to climate change.***

The effects of global climate change present risks to our business. Natural disasters, extreme weather and other conditions caused by or related to climate change could adversely impact our supply chain, the availability and cost of raw materials and components, energy supply, transportation, or other inputs necessary for the operation of our business. Climate change and natural disasters could also result in physical damage to our facilities as well as those of our suppliers, and strategic partners, which could cause disruption in our business and operations. Our facilities and our equipment would be costly to replace and could require substantial lead time to repair or replace. Although we believe we possess adequate insurance for the disruption of our business related to climate change, such insurance may not be sufficient to cover all of our potential losses and may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all.

***The sizes of the markets for our current and future products have not been established with precision and may be smaller than we estimate.***

Our estimates of the annual total addressable markets for our current products and products under development are based on a number of internal and third-party estimates, including, without limitation, the size of customer populations and the assumed prices at which we can sell our products. While we believe our assumptions and the data underlying our estimates are reasonable, these assumptions and estimates may not be correct and the conditions supporting our assumptions or estimates may change at any time, thereby reducing the predictive accuracy of these underlying factors. As a result, our estimates of the annual total addressable market for our current or future products may prove to be incorrect. If the actual number of customers who would benefit from our products, the price at which we can sell our products, or the annual total addressable market for our products is smaller than we have estimated, it may impair our sales growth and have an adverse impact on our business.

***Our business could be negatively impacted by corporate social responsibility and sustainability matters.***

There has been an increased focus from investors, customers, employees and other stakeholders concerning corporate social responsibility and sustainability matters, which may result in increases in our costs to operate our business or restrict certain aspects of our activities. The standards by which corporate social responsibility and sustainability efforts and related matters are measured are developing and evolving, and certain areas are subject to assumptions that could change over time. We could be criticized for the scope of such initiatives or goals or perceived as not acting responsibly in connection with these matters. In addition, we could experience reputational harm if we are targeted by groups or influential individuals who disagree with our positions on social or environmental issues. Additionally, lawsuits or regulatory actions based on allegations that certain public statements regarding corporate social responsibility and sustainability matters by companies are false and misleading “greenwashing” campaigns could significantly impact our operations and could have an adverse impact on our financial condition. Any such matters could have a material adverse impact on our future results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

#### **Risks Related to Product Development, Manufacturing and Commercialization**

***We are highly dependent on the success of our initial products, the Evie Ring and the EvieMED Ring, and cannot give any assurance that they will be successfully commercialized.***

We are highly dependent on the success of our initial products, the Evie Ring and the EvieMED Ring. There is no guarantee that we will be successful in the commercialization of these or any other future product. While we commercially launched the Evie Ring without FDA clearance, we recently received FDA clearance for the pulse oximeter feature of the EvieMED Ring and expect to commercially launch this product in the second quarter of 2025. We intend to seek FDA clearance for additional features of the EvieMED Ring, which will require substantial additional clinical development, extensive preclinical testing and clinical trials. We cannot give any assurance that our products will be successfully commercialized or that we will receive regulatory clearances or approvals for additional features. Any failure to achieve commercial success or obtain additional regulatory clearances or approvals would have a material adverse effect on our business.

***If we do not successfully manage the launch and marketing of new products or services, our financial results could be adversely affected.***

We face risks associated with launching new products and pre-announcing products and services when the products or services have not been fully developed or tested. In addition, we may experience difficulty in managing or forecasting customer reactions, purchasing decisions, transition requirements, or programs with respect to newly launched products (or products in development). If our products and services are not able to deliver the performance or results expected by our target markets or are not delivered on a timely basis, our reputation and credibility may suffer. If we encounter development challenges or discover errors in our products late in our development cycle, we may delay the product launch date. The expenses or losses associated with unsuccessful product development or launch activities, or a lack of market acceptance of our new products, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

***We depend on third parties to design, manufacture, market and distribute our products. If any third party fails to successfully design, manufacture, market or distribute any of our products, our business will be materially harmed.***

We depend and expect to continue to depend on strategic partners such as third-party OEMs, VARs and other distributors to complete the design, manufacture, market and distribute the Evie Ring, EvieMED Ring and other future products. If these strategic partners fail to successfully design, manufacture, market or distribute our current or future products, our business will be materially harmed.

We have limited control over the efforts and resources that any third-party OEMs, VARs and other distributors devote to designing, manufacturing, marketing or distributing our products under development. An OEM may not be able to successfully design and manufacture our products and such failure by an OEM could substantially harm the value of our business. Similarly, the OEMs, VARs or other distributors we engage with to market and sell our product under development may not be successful at marketing and selling such product. If we cannot find suitable strategic partners or our strategic partners do not perform as expected, our potential for revenue may be dramatically reduced and our business could be harmed.

***Our business and operations would suffer in the event of information technology system failures, including cyber-attacks.***

Our information technology computer systems, as well as those of our contractors and consultants, are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, natural disasters (including fires and earthquakes), terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. If such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material disruption of our development programs. In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store sensitive data, including intellectual property, proprietary business information, personal data and personally identifiable information of our clinical trial subjects and employees, on our networks. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is critical to our operations. High-profile security breaches at other companies and in government agencies have increased in recent years, and security industry experts and government officials have warned about the risks of hackers and cyber-attacks targeting businesses such as ours. Cyber-attacks are becoming more sophisticated and frequent, and in some cases have caused significant harm. Computer hackers and others routinely attempt to breach the security of technology products, services and systems, and to fraudulently induce employees, customers, or others to disclose information or unwittingly provide access to systems or data. While we devote significant resources to security measures to protect our systems and data, these measures cannot provide absolute security, and our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or internal bad actors, or breached due to employee error, a technical vulnerability, malfeasance or other disruptions. Although, to our knowledge, we have not experienced any such material security breach to date, any such breach could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information and significant regulatory penalties, and such an event could disrupt our operations, damage our reputation and cause a loss of confidence in us and our ability to conduct clinical trials, which could adversely affect our reputation and delay our development of our products.

***The use of artificial intelligence presents new risks and challenges to our business.***

Artificial intelligence (“AI”) is increasingly being used across the global business landscape, including in the industry in which we operate. We have already employed certain AI technologies into our business to enhance our operations, products, technology, and services and expect our use of AI to increase as the technology rapidly evolves and improves. However, AI innovation presents risks and challenges that could impact our business. AI algorithms may be flawed. Datasets may be insufficient or contain biased information. Ineffective AI development and deployment practices by us or our commercial partners could result in violations of our confidentiality and privacy obligations or applicable laws and regulations, jeopardize our intellectual property rights, cause or contribute to unlawful discrimination, result in the misuse of personally identifiable information, including PHI, or give rise to significant cyber security risks, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

We may also face increased competition from other companies that are employing AI and related technologies, some of whom may develop more effective methods than we and any of our commercial partners have, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition. In addition, uncertainties regarding developing legal and regulatory requirements and standards may require significant resources to modify and maintain business practices to comply with U.S. and foreign laws concerning the use of AI and related technologies, the nature of which cannot be determined at this time.

**Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Other Legal Matters**

***It is difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary technologies, and we may not be able to ensure their protection.***

Our success depends significantly on our ability to obtain, maintain and protect our proprietary rights to the technologies used in our products. Patents and other proprietary rights provide uncertain protections, and we may be unable to protect our intellectual property. As of December 31, 2024, we own, jointly own, or have exclusive rights to 32 issued and in-force patents (that cover one or more of our products or product candidates for method, system and device development). Furthermore, as of December 31, 2024, we own, jointly own, or have exclusive rights to 5 pending U.S. patent applications, one pending foreign patent applications, and one pending PCT International patent application.



While we plan to file additional patent applications, we may never develop any invention that results in any additional issued patents. Even if we obtain patents, we may be unsuccessful in defending our patents (and other proprietary rights) against third party challenges. Although we expect to attempt to obtain patent coverage for our technology where available and where we believe appropriate, there may be aspects of the technology for which patent coverage may never be sought or received. We may not possess the resources to or may not choose to pursue patent protection outside the United States or any or every country other than the United States where we may eventually decide to sell our future products. Our ability to prevent others from making or selling duplicate or similar technologies will be impaired in those countries in which we have no patent protection.

Any patent applications we have filed or may file in the future may never result in issued patents, or patents issued based upon such applications may issue only with limited coverage or may issue and be subsequently successfully challenged by others and held invalid or unenforceable. There may exist prior art that may prevent our patent applications from resulting in issued patents, and there may be other inventors who file patent applications on inventions that are the same or similar to ours or that otherwise may be found to anticipate our inventions before we file patent applications of our own on our inventions, which may result in the issue of patents on our inventions or similar or anticipatory inventions to those other inventors.

Even if patents issue based on our current or any future applications, any issued patents may not provide us with any competitive advantages. Competitors may be able to design around our patents or develop products that provide outcomes comparable or superior to ours. Our patents may be held invalid or unenforceable as a result of legal challenges by third parties, and others may challenge the inventorship or ownership of our patents and pending patent applications. In addition, if we choose to and are able to secure protection in countries outside the United States, the laws of some foreign countries may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States. In the event a competitor infringes upon our patents or other intellectual property rights, enforcing those rights may be difficult, expensive and time consuming and we may elect not to enforce our patents or other intellectual property rights based on the facts and circumstances known to us at the time. Even if successful, litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights or to defend our patents against challenge could be expensive and time consuming and could divert our management's attention. We may not have sufficient resources to enforce our intellectual property rights or to defend our patents against a challenge.

***If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our proprietary information and know-how, the value of our technology and products could be adversely affected.***

In addition to our patent activities, we rely upon, among other things, unpatented proprietary technology, processes, trade secrets and know-how. Any involuntary disclosure to or misappropriation by third parties of our confidential or proprietary information could enable competitors to duplicate or surpass our technological achievements, potentially eroding our competitive position in our market. While we require all of our employees, consultants, advisors and any third parties who have access to our proprietary know-how, information and technology to enter into confidentiality agreements, we cannot be certain that this know-how, information and technology will not be disclosed or that competitors will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or independently develop substantially equivalent information and techniques. These agreements may be terminated or breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any such termination or breach. Furthermore, these agreements may not be enforceable or provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets and know-how in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure. The disclosure of trade secrets or other proprietary information would impair our competitive position and may materially harm our business.

***We may in the future be a party to intellectual property litigation or administrative proceedings that could be costly and could interfere with our ability to develop our products.***

Because our industry is characterized by competing intellectual property, we may be sued for violating the intellectual property rights of others. Determining whether a product infringes a patent involves complex legal and factual issues, and the outcome of patent litigation actions is often uncertain. We have not conducted any significant search of patents issued to third parties, and no assurance can be given that third party patents containing claims covering our product under development, parts of our product under development, technology or methods do not exist, have not been filed, or could not be filed or issued. Because of the number of patents issued and patent applications filed in our technical areas or fields, our competitors or other third parties may assert that our products and the methods we plan to employ in the use of our products are covered by United States or foreign patents held by them. In addition, because patent applications can take many years to issue and because publication schedules for pending applications vary by jurisdiction, there may be applications now pending of which we are unaware, and which may result in issued patents that our product under development or other future products would infringe. Also, because the claims of published patent applications can change between publication and patent grant, there may be published patent applications that may ultimately issue with claims that we infringe. There could also be existing patents that one or more of our future products or parts may infringe and of which we are unaware. As the number of competitors in our market increases, and as the number of patents issued in this area grows, the possibility of patent infringement claims against us increases. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our operations.

In the event that we become subject to a patent infringement or other intellectual property lawsuit and if the relevant patents or other intellectual property were upheld as valid and enforceable and we were found to infringe or violate the terms of a license to which we are a party, we could be prevented from selling any infringing products of ours unless we could obtain a license or were able to redesign the product to avoid infringement. If we were unable to obtain a license or successfully redesign, we might be prevented from selling our product under development or other future products. If there is an allegation or determination that we have infringed the intellectual property rights of a competitor or other person, we may be required to pay damages, or a settlement or ongoing royalties. In these circumstances, we may be unable to sell our products at competitive prices or at all, and our business could be harmed.

***We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of their former employers or other third parties or claims asserting ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property.***

We do and may employ and contract with individuals who were previously employed by other technology companies. Although we seek to protect our ownership of intellectual property rights by ensuring that our agreements with our employees, collaborators and other third parties with whom we do business include provisions requiring such parties to assign rights in inventions to us and to not use the know-how or confidential information of their former employer or other third parties, we cannot guarantee that we have executed such agreements with all applicable parties. We may be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or independent contractors have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed confidential information of our employees' former employers or other third parties. We may also be subject to claims that former employers or other third parties have an ownership interest in our patents. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. There is no guarantee of success in defending these claims, and if we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable personnel or intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, valuable intellectual property. Even if we are successful, litigation could result in substantial cost and be a distraction to our management and other employees.

In addition, while it is our policy to require our employees, contractors and other third parties who may be involved in the conception or development of intellectual property to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in executing such an agreement with each party who, in fact, conceives or develops intellectual property that we regard as our own. The assignment of intellectual property rights under such agreements may not be self-executing, or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

***We could become subject to product liability claims, product recalls and warranty claims that could be expensive, divert management's attention and harm our business.***

Our business exposes us to potential liability risks that are inherent in the manufacturing, marketing and sale of products used by consumers. We may be held liable if our product under development or other future products cause injury or death or are found otherwise unsuitable during usage. Our future products to be developed are expected to incorporate sophisticated components and computer software. Complex software can contain errors, particularly when first introduced. In addition, new products or enhancements may contain undetected errors or performance problems that, despite testing, are discovered only after installation. While we believe our technology will be safe, because our proposed solution is an RF-based technology that is being designed to be used in close proximity to users, users may allege or possibly prove defects, some of which could be alleged or proved to cause harm to users or others. A product liability claim, regardless of its merit or eventual outcome, could result in significant legal defense costs. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to obtain products liability insurance; if we do, however, the coverage limits of any insurance policies that we may choose to purchase to cover related risks may not be adequate to cover future claims, and the cost of insurance, if obtainable, could be prohibitive. If sales of our products increase or we suffer future product liability claims, we may be unable to maintain product liability insurance in the future at satisfactory rates or with adequate amounts. A product liability claim, any product recalls or excessive warranty claims, whether arising from defects in design or manufacture or otherwise, could negatively affect our sales or require a change in the design or manufacturing process, any of which could harm our reputation and result in a decline in revenue, each of which would harm our business.

In addition, if a product we designed or manufactured is defective, whether due to design or manufacturing defects, improper use of the product or other reasons, we may be required to notify regulatory authorities and/or to recall the product. A required notification to a regulatory authority or recall could result in an investigation by regulatory authorities of our products, which could in turn result in required recalls, restrictions on the sale of the products or other penalties. The adverse publicity resulting from any of these actions could adversely affect the perception of customers and potential customers. These investigations or recalls, especially if accompanied by unfavorable publicity, could result in our incurring substantial costs, losing revenues and damaging our reputation, each of which would harm our business.

***Increased use of social media could create or amplify the effects of negative publicity and adversely affect sales and operating results.***

As part of our marketing efforts, we rely on search engine marketing and social media platforms to attract and retain customers. These efforts may not be successful, and pose a variety of other risks, including the improper disclosure of proprietary or personally identifiable information, the posting of negative comments about our brand, fraud, use of out-of-date information or failure to comply with regulations regarding such practices. Negative or false commentary about us or our products or services may be posted on social media platforms and may harm our reputation or business and social media has also given users the ability to more effectively organize collective actions, such as boycotts, which could be taken against us or our products or services. Customers value readily available information and often act on such information without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction. The inappropriate use of social media vehicles, including a failure to abide by applicable laws and regulations, in the use of social media by us or our influencers, employees, contractors, suppliers, customers or other third parties associated or perceived to be associated with us could increase our costs, lead to litigation, fines or regulatory action or result in negative publicity that could damage our reputation. The occurrence of any such developments could have an adverse effect on our business results.

In addition, any negative events reported in the media, including social media, whether or not accurate or involving us or our products or services, could create or amplify negative publicity for us or for the industry or market segments in which we operate. These and other types of social media risks could reduce demand for products and services offered by us and/or shift consumer preferences to competitors and could result in a decrease in customer demand for our products and services.

## Risks Related to Regulation

### *FDA clearance of the pulse oximetry feature of our EvieMED Ring does not ensure commercial success of the product.*

In November 2024, we received 510(k) clearance from the FDA for the pulse oximetry feature in our EvieMED Ring, making it a medical device. The EvieMED Ring clearance was the first medical device marketing authorization we have received. In order to market and distribute EvieMED Ring or other medical devices, we will need to modify certain of our internal business operations to ensure they comply with medical device requirements and to enable distribution of the product in accordance with the limitations of use described in our marketing authorizations. For example, for our EvieMED Ring product, the 510(k) clearance limits distribution of this product to prescription use-only. In the direct-to-consumer model we utilize to distribute the Evie Ring, consumers purchase our products directly from us or one of our retailers, and we will not be able to utilize this model to distribute the EvieMED Ring in accordance with its prescription-required marketing authorization. Though we are currently exploring a number of new distribution channels, including working with durable medical equipment distributors, healthcare institutions, and other healthcare payor and provider channels, we may not be successful in identifying, or implementing with our current resources, an appropriate distribution channel. Further, even though we have received FDA clearance for EvieMED Ring, we will still need to demonstrate the business and clinical rationale and justifications of this product in order for healthcare institutions and providers to be convinced of the need to prescribe it, and we may not be successful in these efforts.

*We expect to seek FDA clearance with respect to additional EvieMED Ring monitoring capabilities and expect to seek FDA clearance or approval for our planned CGM and blood pressure monitoring solution, which may be difficult to achieve, and existing laws or regulations or future legislative or regulatory changes may affect our business.*

While we commercialized our first iteration of the Evie Ring without FDA clearance, our EvieMED Ring is, and we expect our other future products will be subject to current and future regulation by the FDA and may be subject to regulation by other federal, state and local agencies. These agencies and regulations require manufacturers of medical devices to comply with applicable laws and regulations governing development, testing, manufacturing, labeling, marketing and distribution of medical devices. Devices are generally subject to varying levels of regulatory control, based on the risk level of the device. Governmental regulations specific to medical devices are wide-ranging and govern, among other things:

- product design, development and manufacture;
- laboratory, pre-clinical and clinical testing, labeling, packaging, storage and distribution;
- premarketing clearance or approval;
- record keeping;
- product marketing, promotion and advertising, sales and distribution; and
- post-marketing surveillance, including reporting of deaths, serious injuries and certain malfunctions, as well as corrections and removals (recalls).

Before a new medical device or a new intended use for an existing product can be marketed in the United States, a company must first submit and receive either 510(k) clearance or PMA from FDA, unless an exemption applies. The typical duration to receive a 510(k) clearance is approximately nine to twelve months from the date of the initial 510(k) submission and the typical duration to receive a PMA approval is approximately two years from the date of submission of the initial PMA application, although there is no guarantee that the timing will not be longer.

Our EvieMED Ring is a Class II medical device, which required us to seek and receive a 510(k) clearance for the pulse oximeter feature prior to marketing. We intend to seek a 510(k) clearance with respect to additional monitoring capabilities. In some instances, the 510(k) pathway for product marketing may be used with only proof of substantial equivalence in technology for a given indication with a lawfully marketed device (a “predicate device”). In other instances, FDA may require additional clinical work to prove efficacy in addition to technological equivalence and basic safety. Whether clinical data is provided or not, FDA may decide to reject the substantial equivalence argument we present. If that happens, our device would be automatically designated as a Class III device, and we would have to fulfill the more rigorous PMA requirements or request a “de novo” reclassification of the device into Class I or II. Thus, although at this time we do not anticipate that we will be required to do so, it is possible that one or more of our planned products or product features may require PMA approval de novo reclassification.

We may not be able to obtain the necessary clearances or approvals or may be unduly delayed in doing so, which could harm our business. Furthermore, even if we are granted regulatory clearances or approvals, they may include significant limitations on the indicated uses for the product, which may limit the market for the product. Delays in obtaining clearance or approval could increase our costs and harm our revenues and growth.

In addition, we are required to timely file various reports with FDA, including reports required by the medical device reporting regulations that require us to report to FDA if our devices may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or malfunctioned in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur. If these reports are not filed timely, regulators may impose sanctions and sales of our products may suffer, and we may be subject to regulatory enforcement actions, all of which could harm our business.

If we initiate a correction or removal for one of our devices to reduce a risk to health posed by the device, we would be required to submit a publicly available Correction and Removal report to FDA and, in many cases, similar reports to other regulatory agencies. This report could be classified by FDA as a device recall which could lead to increased scrutiny by FDA, other international regulatory agencies and our customers regarding the quality and safety of our devices. Furthermore, the submission of these reports has been and could be used by competitors against us in competitive situations and cause customers to delay purchase decisions or cancel orders and would harm our reputation.

FDA and FTC also regulate the advertising and promotion of our products to ensure that the claims we make are consistent with our regulatory clearances, that there are adequate and reasonable data to substantiate the claims and that our promotional labeling and advertising is neither false nor misleading in any respect. If FDA or FTC determines that any of our advertising or promotional claims are misleading, not substantiated or not permissible, we may be subject to enforcement actions, including warning letters, and we may be required to revise our promotional claims and make other corrections or restitutions.

FDA and state authorities have broad enforcement powers. Our failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could result in enforcement action by FDA or state agencies, which may include any of the following sanctions:

- adverse publicity, warning letters, fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties;
- repair, replacement, refunds, recall or seizure of our products;
- operating restrictions, partial suspension or total shutdown of production;
- refusing our requests for 510(k) clearance or PMA of new products, new intended uses or modifications to existing products;
- withdrawing 510(k) clearance or PMAs that have already been granted;
- refusal of importation or exportation; and
- criminal prosecution and/or civil penalties.

If any of these events were to occur, our business and financial condition would be harmed.

The cost of compliance with new laws or regulations governing our technology or future products could adversely affect our financial results. New laws or regulations may impose restrictions or obligations on us that could force us to redesign our technology under development or other future products and may impose restrictions that are not possible or practicable to comply with, which could cause our business to fail. We cannot predict the impact on our business of any legislation or regulations related to our technology or future products that may be enacted or adopted in the future.

***If any OEMs contracted to manufacture our products fail to comply with FDA's Quality System Regulations or other regulatory bodies' equivalent regulations, manufacturing operations could be delayed or shut down and the development of our products could suffer.***

The manufacturing processes of third-party OEMs are required to comply with FDA's Quality System Regulations and other regulatory bodies' equivalent regulations, which cover the procedures and documentation of the design, testing, production, control, quality assurance, labeling, packaging, storage and shipping of our planned non-invasive solution. They may also be subject to similar state requirements and licenses and engage in extensive recordkeeping and reporting and make available their manufacturing facilities and records for periodic unannounced inspections by governmental agencies, including FDA, state authorities and comparable agencies in other countries. If any OEM fails such an inspection, our operations could be disrupted and our manufacturing interrupted. Failure to take adequate corrective action in response to an adverse inspection could result in, among other things, a shut-down of our manufacturing operations, significant fines, suspension of marketing clearances and approvals, seizures or recalls of our products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which would cause our business to suffer. Furthermore, these OEMs may be engaged with other companies to supply and/or manufacture materials or products for such companies, which would expose our OEMs to regulatory risks for the production of such materials and products. As a result, failure to meet the regulatory requirements for the production of those materials and products may also affect the regulatory clearance of a third-party manufacturer's facility. If FDA determines that any of the facilities that manufacture our proposed solution are not in compliance with applicable requirements, we may need to find alternative manufacturing facilities, which would impede or delay our ability to develop, obtain regulatory clearance or approval for, or market our products, if developed and approved. Additionally, our key component suppliers may not currently be or may not continue to be in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements, which may result in manufacturing delays for our product and cause our results of operations to suffer.

***We expect our planned solution to be subject to certain Federal Communication Commission ("FCC") regulations.***

Our RF-based technology involves the transmission of RF energy, and as such, will be subject to regulation by the FCC, including the FCC's equipment authorization regulations and its regulations governing human exposure to RF energy. In particular, we expect the planned solution to be regulated under Part 18 of the FCC's rules governing industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM) equipment, and to be classified as consumer ISM equipment under that rule part. Based on the expected frequency and power of operation, we expect that the product will comply with the Part 18 technical specifications for these types of devices, which we will be required to verify under FCC equipment authorization procedures. We also expect, based on the device's frequency and power of operation, that the product will comply with the FCC's requirements governing human exposure to RF energy. There is the risk that the product, as we expect it to be developed, may not comply with these requirements, which could significantly affect our development costs and delay commercialization of the product. There is also the risk that we will be unable to cost effectively develop and produce a solution using RF technology that complies with these FCC requirements.

***Our current or future products may be subject to product recalls that could harm our reputation.***

Regulatory agencies have the authority to require the recall of commercialized products in the event of material regulatory deficiencies or defects in design or manufacture. A government-mandated or voluntary recall by us could occur as a result of component failures, manufacturing errors or design or labeling defects. Recalls of our current or future products would divert management's attention, be expensive, harm our reputation with customers and harm our financial condition and results of operations. A recall announcement would also negatively affect the price of our securities.

***Healthcare reform measures could hinder or prevent our commercial success.***

There have been, and we expect there will continue to be, a number of legislative and regulatory changes to the healthcare system in ways that could harm our future revenues and profitability and the future revenues and profitability of our potential customers. Federal and state lawmakers regularly propose and, at times, enact legislation that would result in significant changes to the healthcare system, some of which are intended to contain or reduce the costs of medical products and services. For example, one of the most significant healthcare reform measures in decades, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Affordability Reconciliation Act (the “Affordable Care Act”), was enacted in 2010. The Affordable Care Act contains a number of provisions, including those governing enrollment in federal healthcare programs, reimbursement changes and fraud and abuse measures, all of which may impact existing government healthcare programs and result in the development of new programs. The Affordable Care Act imposed a 2.3 percent excise tax on sales of medical devices. The excise tax was suspended by statute twice before being repealed in December 2019. While this tax has been repealed, Congress could enact future legislation or further change the law related to the medical device excise tax in a manner that could negatively impact our operating results. The financial impact such future taxes could have on our business is unclear.

Other significant measures contained in the Affordable Care Act include research on the comparative clinical effectiveness of different technologies and procedures, initiatives to revise Medicare payment methodologies, such as bundling of payments across the continuum of care by providers and physicians, and initiatives to promote quality indicators in payment methodologies. The Affordable Care Act also includes significant new fraud and abuse measures, including required disclosures of financial payments to and arrangements with physician customers, lower thresholds for violations and increasing potential penalties for such violations.

Since its enactment, there have been judicial and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the Affordable Care Act. It remains unclear whether changes will be made to the Affordable Care Act, or whether it will be repealed or materially modified. There likely will continue to be legislative and regulatory proposals at the federal and state levels directed at containing or lowering the cost of healthcare. We cannot predict the initiatives that may be adopted in the future or their full impact. The continuing efforts of the government, insurance companies, managed care organizations and other payers of healthcare services to contain or reduce costs of healthcare may harm our ability to set a price that we believe is fair for our products, our ability to generate revenues and achieve or maintain profitability and the availability of capital.

***If we fail to comply with healthcare regulations with respect to our current or future products, we could face substantial penalties and our business, operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

Even though we do not and will not control referrals of healthcare services or bill directly to Medicare, Medicaid or other third-party payers, certain federal and state healthcare laws and regulations pertaining to fraud and abuse and patients’ rights will be applicable to our business. We could be subject to healthcare fraud and abuse and patient privacy regulation by both the federal government and the states in which we conduct our business. The regulations that will affect how we operate include:

- the federal healthcare program Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, any person from knowingly and willfully offering, soliciting, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs;

- the federal False Claims Act, which prohibits, among other things, individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, false claims, or knowingly using false statements, to obtain payment from the federal government;
- federal criminal laws that prohibit executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters;
- the federal Physician Payment Sunshine Act, created under the Affordable Care Act, and its implementing regulations, which require manufacturers of drugs, medical devices, biologicals and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children’s Health Insurance Program to report annually to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services information related to payments or other transfers of value made to physicians and teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members;
- the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, which governs the conduct of certain electronic healthcare transactions and protects the security and privacy of protected health information; and
- state law equivalents of each of the above federal laws, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws, which may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payer, including commercial insurers.

The Affordable Care Act, among other things, amends the intent requirement of the Federal Anti-Kickback Statute and criminal healthcare fraud statutes. A person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of this statute or specific intent to violate it. In addition, the Affordable Care Act provides that the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the Federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act.

Efforts to ensure that our business arrangements will comply with applicable healthcare laws may involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental and enforcement authorities will conclude that our business practices do not comply with current or future statutes, regulations or case law interpreting applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws and regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, disgorgement, monetary fines, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal and similar foreign healthcare programs, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings and curtailment of our operations, any of which could harm our ability to operate our business and our results of operations.

***Failure to comply with privacy and security laws and regulations could result in fines, penalties and damage to our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our business.***

We are or may become subject to a number of federal and state laws and regulations protecting the use, disclosure, and confidentiality of certain patient health and personal information and restricting the use and disclosure of that protected information, including state breach notification laws, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009, and the California Consumer Privacy Act, among others.

HIPAA extensively regulates the use and disclosure of individually identifiable health information, known as “protected health information,” and require covered entities to implement administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect the security of such information. Covered entities must report breaches of unsecured protected health information to affected individuals without unreasonable delay and notification must also be made to the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, Office for Civil Rights (the “OCR”) and, in certain situations involving large breaches, to the media. Various U.S. state laws and regulations may also require us to notify affected individuals and state agencies in the event of a data breach involving individually identifiable information.

Compliance with HIPAA privacy regulations and security regulations is costly, and violations of the HIPAA privacy and security regulations may result in criminal and civil penalties. The OCR enforces the regulations and performs compliance audits. In addition to enforcement by OCR, state attorneys general are authorized to bring civil actions seeking either injunction or damages in response to violations that threaten the privacy of state residents. We also are or may become subject to state privacy-related laws, such as the CCPA, that are more restrictive than the privacy regulations issued under HIPAA. These laws vary and could impose additional penalties.



## Risks Related to Owning Our Securities and Our Financial Results

*Our quarterly and annual results may fluctuate significantly, may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business and may result in decreases in the price of our securities.*

Our financial condition and operating results may fluctuate significantly from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year due to a variety of factors, some of which are beyond our control. Our operating results will be affected by numerous factors such as:

- variations in the level of expenses related to our proposed products;
- status of our product development efforts;
- execution of collaborative, licensing or other arrangements, and the timing of payments received or made under those arrangements;
- intellectual property prosecution and any infringement lawsuits to which we may become a party;
- regulatory developments affecting our products or those of our competitors;
- our ability to obtain and maintain FCC clearance and/or FDA approval for our products, which have not yet been approved for marketing;
- our ability to successfully commercialize our products;
- market acceptance of our products;
- the timing and success of new products and feature introductions by us or our competitors or any other change in the competitive dynamics of our industry, including consolidation among competitors, customers or strategic partners;
- the amount and timing of costs and expenses related to the maintenance and expansion of our business and operations;
- general economic, industry and market conditions;
- the hiring, training and retention of key employees, including our ability to develop a sales team;
- litigation or other claims against us;
- our ability to obtain additional financing;
- our ability to maintain the minimum requirements for continued listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market;
- business interruptions caused by events such as pandemics and natural disasters; and
- advances and trends in new technologies and industry standards.

Any or all of these factors could adversely affect our cash position requiring us to raise additional capital, which may be on unfavorable terms and result in substantial dilution.

*Our disclosure controls and procedures may not prevent or detect all errors or acts of fraud.*

We are subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and are required to maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to reasonably assure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the rules and forms of the SEC, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As a public company, we are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in those internal controls. Such internal controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of a company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. We have identified three material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting at December 31, 2024: (1) ineffective control environment, including an insufficient number of personnel with an appropriate level of knowledge and experience to create the proper environment for effective internal control over financial reporting, and did not maintain the other components of the COSO framework, including appropriate risk assessment, control activities, information and communication, and monitoring activities components, relating to (i) sufficiency of processes related to identifying and analyzing risks to the achievement of objectives, including technology, across the entity, (ii) developing general control activities over technology to support the achievement of objectives across the entity, (iii) sufficiency of selecting and developing control activities that contribute to the mitigation of risks to the achievement of objectives to acceptable levels and (iv) sufficiency of monitoring activities to ascertain whether the components of internal control are present and functioning; (2) effective information technology (IT) general controls for certain information systems supporting its key financial reporting processes. Specifically, the Company did not design and maintain (a) change management controls to ensure that program and data changes affecting financial applications and underlying accounting records are identified, tested, authorized and implemented appropriately, (b) access controls to ensure appropriate IT segregation of duties are maintained that adequately restrict and segregate privileged access between environments which support development and production, (c) controls to monitor on an on-going basis for the proper segregation of privileged access between environments which support development and production and (d) operations controls to ensure appropriate interfacing between systems; (3) ineffective process-level controls which affects substantially all financial statement account balances and disclosures within the Company.

Although we are making efforts to remediate these issues, these efforts may not be sufficient to avoid similar material weaknesses in the future. Designing and implementing internal controls over financial reporting may be time consuming, costly and complicated as we are a small organization with limited management resources.

If the material weakness in our internal controls is not fully remediated or if additional material weaknesses are identified, those material weaknesses could cause us to fail to meet our future reporting obligations, reduce the market's confidence in our consolidated financial statements, harm our stock price and subject us to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities. In addition, our common stock may not be able to remain listed on Nasdaq or any other securities exchange.

For as long as we are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, or a non-accelerated filer, as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act, our auditors will not be required to attest as to our internal control over financial reporting. If we continue to identify material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective or, once required, our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to attest that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock could decrease. We could also become subject to stockholder or other third-party litigation as well as investigations by the securities exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources and could result in fines, trading suspensions or other remedies.

Any control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud will be detected.

***The issuance of additional stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, our equity incentive plan, upon exercise of outstanding warrants or otherwise will dilute our existing stockholders.***

If we issue additional equity securities, our existing stockholders' percentage ownership will be reduced, and these stockholders may experience substantial dilution. We may also issue equity securities that provide for rights, preferences, and privileges senior to those of our common stock. Subject to compliance with applicable rules and regulations, we may issue our shares of common stock in connection with a financing, acquisition, our equity incentive plan, upon exercise of outstanding warrants or otherwise. Any such issuance could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders and cause the trading price of our common stock to decline.

***Our stock price has fluctuated widely and is likely to continue to be volatile.***

The market price for our common stock varied between a high of \$12.45 and a low of \$3.01 in the twelve-month period ended December 31, 2024, as adjusted for the 1-for-15 reverse stock split effected October 29, 2024. Our stock price is likely to continue to be volatile and subject to significant price and volume fluctuations in response to market and other factors, including those listed in this "Item 1A. Risk Factors" section and other, unknown factors. Among numerous other factors, our stock price also may be affected by:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly or annual operating results;
- changes in financial or operational estimates or projections;
- conditions in markets generally;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of companies similar to ours; and
- general economic or political conditions in the United States or elsewhere.



In particular, the market prices of technology companies like ours have been highly volatile due to factors, including, but not limited to:

- any delay or failure to commercialize products acceptable to the market;
- developments or disputes concerning our product's intellectual property rights;
- our or our competitors' technological innovations;
- changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, capital commitments, new technologies, or patents; and
- failure to complete significant transactions or collaborate with vendors in manufacturing our product.

Any of these factors may result in large and sudden changes in the volume and trading price of our common stock. The stock market, generally, has from time-to-time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to the operating performance of particular companies. These market fluctuations may also materially and adversely affect the market price of shares of our common stock.

The daily trading volume of our common stock has historically been relatively low. If we are unable to develop and maintain a liquid market for our common stock, our shareholders may not be able to sell common stock at prices they consider to be fair or at times that are convenient, or at all. This situation may be attributable to a number of factors, including but not limited to the fact that we are an early-stage company that is relatively unknown to stock analysts, stockbrokers, institutional investors, and others in the investor community. In addition, investors may be risk averse to investments in early-stage companies. The low trading volume is outside of our control and may not increase or, if it increases, may not be maintained. In addition, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, litigation has often been brought against that company, and we may become the target of litigation as a result of price volatility. Litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and resources from our business. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Our failure to meet the continued listing requirements of Nasdaq could result in a de-listing of our common stock.***

Our common stock is currently traded on the Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq"). On November 14, 2023, we were notified by Nasdaq that because the closing bid price for the Company's common stock listed on Nasdaq was below \$1.00 for 30 consecutive trading days, the Company no longer meets the minimum bid price requirement for continued listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market under Nasdaq Marketplace Rule 5550(a)(2), requiring a minimum bid price of \$1.00 per share (the "Minimum Bid Price Requirement"). On May 15, 2024, since the Company did not regain compliance by May 13, 2024, the Company requested, and was granted, an additional 180 calendar days to regain compliance with Bid Price Requirement expiring November 11, 2024.

On October 29, 2024, the Company completed a 1-for-15 reverse stock split of its issued and outstanding common stock. On November 12, 2024, the Company was notified by Nasdaq that it had regained compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement. Even though the Company is now in compliance with continued listing requirements of Nasdaq, any future failure of the Company to satisfy such requirements could result in Nasdaq taking steps to delist the Company's common stock. Such a delisting would likely have a negative effect on the price of the Company's common stock and would impair shareholders' ability to sell or purchase the Company's common stock. In the event of a delisting, the Company would take actions to restore its compliance with Nasdaq's listing requirements, but the Company can provide no assurance that any such action taken by the Company would allow its common stock to become listed again, stabilize the market price or improve the liquidity of the Company's common stock, prevent the Company's common stock from dropping below the Nasdaq minimum bid price requirement or prevent future non-compliance with Nasdaq's listing requirements. On January 17, 2025, Nasdaq announced the effectiveness of new listing rules that will complicate regaining compliance with the Bid Price Requirement by removing the stay period during an appeal of a delisting determination to a hearings panel and reducing the availability of further compliance periods for issuers that implement multiple reverse stock splits.

Any perception that we may not regain compliance for future noncompliance or a delisting of our common stock by Nasdaq could adversely affect our ability to attract new investors, decrease the liquidity of the outstanding shares of our common stock, reduce the price at which such shares trade and increase the transaction costs inherent in trading such shares with overall negative effects for our stockholders.

***Our Certificate of Incorporation designates specific courts as the exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.***

Our Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation specifies that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for most legal actions involving claims brought against us by stockholders; provided that, the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the rules and regulations thereunder or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction; and provided further that, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware dismisses any such action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, such action may be brought in another state or federal court sitting in the State of Delaware. Our Certificate of Incorporation further provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation described above.

We believe these provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law by chancellors particularly experienced in resolving corporate disputes and in the application of the Securities Act by federal judges, as applicable, efficient administration of cases on a more expedited schedule relative to other forums and protection against the burdens of multi-forum litigation. However, the provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors, officers, employees and agents as it may limit any stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that such stockholder finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents. The enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that, in connection with any applicable action brought against us, a court could find the choice of forum provisions contained in our Certificate of Incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in such action. If a court were to find the choice of forum provisions contained in our Certificate of Incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We have not paid dividends in the past and have no immediate plans to pay dividends.***

We plan to reinvest all of our earnings, to the extent we have earnings, in order to further develop our technology and potential products and to cover operating costs. We do not plan to pay any cash dividends with respect to our securities in the foreseeable future. We may never generate sufficient surplus cash that would be available for distribution to the holders of our common stock as a dividend. Therefore, our shareholders should not expect to receive cash dividends on the common stock.

***Concentration of ownership among our existing executive officers, directors and significant stockholders may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.***

All decisions with respect to the management of the Company will be made by our board of directors and our officers, who beneficially own approximately 13.1% of our common stock, as calculated in accordance with Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). In addition, Peter Appel, Leabman Holdings LLC and Emily Fairbairn beneficially own approximately 9.9%, 7.2% and 5.8%, respectively, as calculated in accordance with Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. As a result, these stockholders will be able to exercise a significant level of control over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors, amendment of our Certificate of Incorporation and approval of significant corporate transactions. This control could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of the Company or changes in management, in each case, which other stockholders might find favorable, and will make the approval of certain transactions difficult or impossible without the support of these significant stockholders.

***We are an “emerging growth company” under the JOBS Act and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.***

We are an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the JOBS Act, and we expect to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not “emerging growth companies” including, but not limited to, (i) being required to present only two years of audited financial statements and related financial disclosure, (ii) not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, (iii) extended transition periods for complying with new or revised accounting standards, (iv) reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and (v) exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We have taken, and in the future may take, advantage of these exemptions until such time that we are no longer an “emerging growth company. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and the price of our common stock may be more volatile.

We will remain an “emerging growth company” through December 31, 2026, although we will lose that status sooner if our annual revenues exceed \$1.07 billion, if we issue more than \$1 billion in non-convertible debt in a three-year period, or if the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of any June 30. If we remain an emerging growth company through December 31, 2026, we will have to consider any consequences that might apply from the change in status when we prepare the financial statements and related disclosures as of and for the year ended December 31, 2026.

***We are incurring significant costs as a public company that reports to the SEC and our management is required to devote substantial time to meet compliance obligations.***

As a public company listed in the United States, we incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We are subject to reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the SEC and Nasdaq that impose significant requirements on public companies, including requiring the establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and changes in corporate governance practices. In addition, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Protection Act includes significant corporate governance and executive compensation-related provisions that have and will continue to increase our legal and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and may also place undue strain on our personnel, systems and resources. Our management and other personnel must devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. In addition, these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified people to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as executive officers.

***If securities or industry analysts do not publish research reports about our business, or if they issue an adverse opinion about our business, the price of our common stock and trading volume could decline.***

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. We do not currently have and may never obtain research coverage by securities and industry analysts. If no or few analysts commence research coverage of us, or one or more of the analysts who cover us issues an adverse opinion about our company, the price of our common stock would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases research coverage of us or fails to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause the price of our common stock or trading volume to decline.

***Our charter documents and Delaware law may inhibit a takeover that stockholders consider favorable.***

Our Certificate of Incorporation and bylaws and applicable provisions of Delaware law may delay or discourage transactions involving an actual or potential change in control or change in our management, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares, or transactions that our stockholders might otherwise deem to be in their best interests. The provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and bylaws:

- authorize our board of directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval and to designate the rights, preferences and privileges of each class; if issued, such preferred stock would increase the number of outstanding shares of our common stock and could include terms that may deter an acquisition of us;
- classifies our board of directors into three classes, with members of each class serving staggered three-year terms;
- limit who may call stockholder meetings;
- do not provide for cumulative voting rights;
- provide that all vacancies may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum;
- provide that stockholders must comply with advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and the nomination of candidates for director;
- provide that stockholders may only amend our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws upon a supermajority vote of stockholders; and
- provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for certain legal claims.

In addition, section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law may limit our ability to engage in any business combination with a person who beneficially owns 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock unless certain conditions are satisfied. This restriction lasts for a period of three years following the share acquisition. These provisions may have the effect of entrenching our management team and may deprive our shareholders of the opportunity to sell shares to potential acquirers at a premium over prevailing prices. This potential inability to obtain a control premium could reduce the price of our common stock.

## **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

Not applicable.

## **Item 1C. Cybersecurity**

### ***Risk Management and Strategy***

We operate in the technology and general wellness, continuous glucose and blood pressure monitoring sectors, which are subject to various cybersecurity risks that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations, including intellectual property theft; fraud; extortion; harm to employees or customers; violation of privacy laws and other litigation and legal risk; and reputational risk. We have implemented a risk-based approach to identify and assess the cybersecurity threats that could affect our business and information systems. Our processes also include assessing cybersecurity threat risks associated with our use of third-party services providers in normal course of business use. Third-party risks are included within our cybersecurity risk management processes discussed above. In addition, we assess cybersecurity considerations in the selection and oversight of our third-party services providers, including due diligence on the third parties that have access to our systems and facilities that house systems and data.

Our business depends on the availability, reliability, and security of our information systems, networks, data, and intellectual property. Any disruption, compromise, or breach of our systems or data due to a cybersecurity threat or incident could adversely affect our operations, customer service, product development, and competitive position. They may also result in a breach of our contractual obligations or legal duties to protect the privacy and confidentiality of our stakeholders. Such a breach could expose us to business interruption, lost revenue, ransom payments, remediation costs, liabilities to affected parties, cybersecurity protection costs, lost assets, litigation, regulatory scrutiny and actions, reputational harm, customer dissatisfaction, or harm to our vendor relationships.

### ***Cybersecurity Governance and Oversight***

Our board of directors oversees our cybersecurity risk management as part of its general oversight function. We maintain security controls that are continuously reviewed to protect against emerging cyber threats. At the Company level, we employ third party consultants to lead our efforts developing, implementing and maintaining these security controls and monitoring and minimizing the risks related to cybersecurity threats. These consultants regularly report to senior management, who is responsible for keeping our board of directors apprised of all material developments. Our Vice President of Engineering is primarily responsible for the cybersecurity controls and risk mitigation with respect to the products and services we offer our customers and those in development, including satisfying the rigorous requirements needed to achieve FDA clearance when applicable. Our Vice President of Engineering reports directly to our CEO and provides senior management with periodic updates regarding cybersecurity matters concerning our products and services.

To manage our material risks from cybersecurity threats and to protect against, detect, and prepare to respond to cybersecurity incidents, we undertake the below listed activities:

- Implement third party cybersecurity testing (including penetration testing) of any new product feature developed prior to release;
- Maintain firewall and virus protection software; and
- Maintain a cybersecurity insurance policy.

Our cybersecurity incident response processes are designed to escalate certain cybersecurity incidents to designated employees depending on the circumstances, including in some cases to our executive team. The board of directors receives periodic reports from management concerning our cybersecurity risk management program.

As of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we are not aware of any cybersecurity threats that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our business strategy, results of operations or financial position.

## **Item 2. Properties**

Our principal office is located at 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California, and is comprised of office and laboratory space that we occupy pursuant to a lease. See Note 10 Commitments and Contingencies of our consolidated financial statements for further discussion of this lease facility.

## **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

We are not currently a party to any pending legal proceedings that we believe will have a material adverse effect on our business or financial conditions. We may, however, be subject to various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business from time to time.

## **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.



## PART II

### Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

#### *Market Information*

Our shares of common stock have been listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol “MOVE” since March 23, 2021. Prior to that date, there was no public trading market for our common stock.

As of April 7, 2025, there were 305 holders of record of our common stock.

#### *Dividend Policy*

We have never paid cash dividends on our securities, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our shares of common stock in the foreseeable future. We intend to retain any future earnings for reinvestment in our business. Any future determination to pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors, and will be dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

#### *Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities*

##### *August 2024 Warrants*

On August 14, 2024, in connection with a strategic advisory agreement, the Company issued warrants to purchase 22,097 shares of the Company’s common stock (the “August 2024 Warrants”). The August 2024 Warrants have a five-year term and an exercise price of \$6.11 per share. The August 2024 Warrants may be exercised at any time prior to the expiration date of August 14, 2029. Each outstanding August 2024 Warrant not exercised on or before the expiration date will become void. The August 2024 Warrants can be exercised on a cashless basis at the option of the holder. The August 2024 Warrants were issued pursuant to an exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

##### *September 2024 Restricted Share Issuance*

On September 11, 2024, in connection with a Brand Ambassador Agreement, the Company issued 1,667 shares of restricted stock to an individual as compensation in connection with the promotion of the Company’s Evie Ring. The restricted shares were issued pursuant to an exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

### Item 6. Reserved

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

*The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that are based on our management's current beliefs and assumptions, which statements are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed in "Risk Factors" in Item 1A of this Annual Report. Please also see "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" at the beginning of this Annual Report.*

### Overview

Movano Inc., dba Movano Health, a Delaware corporation, is developing a platform to deliver purpose-driven healthcare solutions to bring medical-grade, high-quality data to the forefront of consumer health devices.

Our initial commercial product is the Evie Ring, a wearable designed specifically for women that was launched in November 2023. The Evie Ring combines health and wellness metrics to give a full picture of one's health, which include resting heart rate, HRV, SpO<sub>2</sub>, respiration rate, skin temperature variability, period and ovulation tracking, menstrual symptom tracking, activity profile, including steps, active minutes and calories burned, sleep stages and duration, and mood tracking. The device provides women with continuous health data distilled down to simple, yet meaningful, insights to help them make manageable lifestyle changes and take a more proactive approach that could mitigate the risks of chronic disease.

We launched the Evie Ring as a general wellness device without any FDA premarket clearances. All revenues from the sale of the Evie Ring were generated in the United States.

Separately, in November 2024, we received FDA 510(k) clearance for the pulse oximetry feature in our EvieMED Ring, making it a medical device. The clearance enables us to pursue health solutions needed for applications such as clinical trials, post-clinical trial management, and remote patient spot check monitoring for both healthcare providers and payors. We believe EvieMED is one of the first patient wearables with FDA clearance on the entire system, both hardware and software, differing from our competition which sometimes gets FDA clearance on an individual algorithm under "Software as a Medical Device" guidance. The FDA clearance of these metrics, including pulse rate and SpO<sub>2</sub>, will be sold via prescription under the brand name EvieMED, and will help to ensure clinical-level confidence in EvieMED's monitoring capabilities and make the device attractive to clinicians and to facilities engaged in clinical trials for at-home and/or long-term patient monitoring. This unique competitive advantage is not only a key pillar in building brand trust and loyalty but will also redefine the expectations of wearable devices.

In addition to the Evie Ring and EvieMED Ring, we are developing one of the smallest patented and proprietary SoC designed specifically for blood pressure or CGM systems. We built the integrated sensor from the ground up with multiple antennas and a variety of frequencies to achieve an unprecedented level of precision in health monitoring. We are currently conducting clinical trials with the SoC and developing algorithms that, if successful, will enable us to develop wearables that can monitor glucose non-invasively and blood pressure without a cuff. Our end goal is to bring a Class II FDA-cleared device to the market that includes CGM and cuffless blood pressure monitoring capabilities. Over time, our technology could also enable the measurement and continuous monitoring of other health data.

On April 28, 2021, the Company established Movano Ireland Limited, organized under the laws of Ireland, as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

## **Financial Operations Overview**

We are a technology company that was formed in January 2018. We have a limited operating history and have generated only limited revenue to-date. We have largely focused our efforts and resources towards research and development activities relating to our development of the Evie Ring, EvieMED Ring and the SoC, the commercial launch of the Evie Ring and the FDA 510(k) clearance for the pulse oximeter feature of the EvieMED Ring. To date, we have funded our operations primarily from the sale of our equity securities.

We have incurred net losses in each year since inception. Our losses were \$23.7 million and \$29.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Substantially all our net losses have resulted from costs incurred in connection with our research and development programs and from sales, general and administrative costs associated with our operations.

As of December 31, 2024, we had \$7.9 million in available cash and cash equivalents.

### ***Reverse Stock Split***

On October 29, 2024, we completed a 1-for-15 reverse stock split of our issued and outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, each share of common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to October 29, 2024 was automatically reclassified and converted into one-fifteenth (1/15th) of a share of common stock. The reverse stock split affected all common stockholders uniformly and did not alter any stockholder's percentage interest in our equity, except to the extent that the reverse stock split resulted in a stockholder of record owning a fractional share. Stockholders of record who were otherwise entitled to receive a fractional share, instead automatically had their fractional shares rounded up to the next whole share. No cash was issued for fractional shares as part of the reverse stock split.

The reverse stock split did not change the par value of the common stock or the authorized number of shares of common stock. Proportionate adjustments were made to the exercise prices and the number of shares underlying our equity plans and grants thereunder, pursuant to the terms thereof. The amount of undistributed shares of Common Stock deemed to be covered by our effective registration statements on Forms S-3 and S-8 were proportionately reduced as of the effective time of the reverse stock split at the Reverse Stock Split Ratio. Additionally, proportionate adjustments were made to the exercise prices and the number of shares underlying all outstanding warrants, as required by the terms of these securities.

All common share and per-share amounts in this Form 10-K have been retroactively restated to reflect the effect of the reverse stock split.

## Critical Accounting Estimates

The discussion and analysis of our consolidated financial condition and results of operations are based on our consolidated financial statements, which we have prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements as well as the reported expenses during the reporting periods. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are described in Note 2 “Significant Accounting Policies” to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we believe that the following accounting estimates are most critical to a full understanding and evaluation of our consolidated reported financial results.

### Common Stock Warrants

During the normal course of business, from time to time, we issue warrants to purchase common stock as part of a debt or equity financing or to vendors as consideration to perform services. We assess each warrant to determine if it meets the characteristics of a liability or a derivative, and if the warrant does meet the characteristics of a liability or a derivative, we classify the warrant as a liability measured at fair value. The derivative liabilities are remeasured at each period end, on a recurring basis, to the estimated fair value with the changes in fair value reflected as current period income or loss until the warrant is exercised, extinguished, or expires. If the warrant does not meet the characteristics of a liability or a derivative, we classify the warrant as equity and record the warrant at its fair value on the date of issuance. The fair value of our warrants is estimated using appropriate pricing models based on the nature and characteristics of the underlying warrants and such models contain estimates and assumptions that require careful consideration and judgment. To date, we have not experienced changes in these estimates and have not had to modify our assumptions.

### Stock-Based Compensation

We measure equity classified stock-based awards granted to employees, directors, and nonemployees based on the estimated fair value on the date of grant and recognizes compensation expense of those awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award. The fair value of each stock option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. This valuation model for stock-based compensation expense requires us to make assumptions and judgments about the variables used in the calculation including the expected term, the volatility of our common stock, and an assumed risk-free interest rate. As a result, if we revise our assumptions and estimates, our stock-based compensation expense could change. These assumptions include:

*Dividend Rate* — The expected dividend rate was assumed to be zero, as we have not previously paid dividends on common stock and have no current plans to do so.

*Expected Volatility* — The expected volatility was derived from the historical stock volatilities of several public companies within our industry that we consider to be comparable to our business over a period equivalent to the expected term of the stock option grants.

*Risk-Free Interest Rate* — The risk-free interest rate is based on the interest yield in effect at the date of grant for zero coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the option’s expected term.

*Expected Term* — The expected term represents the period that our stock options are expected to be outstanding. The expected term of option grants that are considered to be “plain vanilla” are determined using the simplified method. The simplified method deems the term to be the average of the time-to-vesting and the contractual life of the options. For other option grants not considered to be “plain vanilla,” we determined the expected term to be the contractual life of the options.

*Forfeitures* — We made the one-time policy election to recognize forfeitures when they occur.

## Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and net operating loss and credit carryforwards using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized.

We account for unrecognized tax benefits using a more-likely-than-not threshold for financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. We establish a liability for tax-related uncertainties based on estimates of whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes will be due. We record an income tax liability, if any, for the difference between the benefit recognized and measured and the tax position taken or expected to be taken on our tax returns. To the extent that the assessment of such tax positions changes, the change in estimate is recorded in the period in which the determination is made. The liability is adjusted considering changing facts and circumstances, such as the outcome of a tax audit. The provision for income taxes includes the impact of liability provisions and changes to the liability that are considered appropriate. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

## Results of Operations

### Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Our consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 as discussed herein are presented below.

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2024	2023	\$	%
	(in thousands)			
Revenue	\$ 1,013	\$ —	\$ 1,013	n/a
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Cost of revenue	3,007	—	3,007	n/a
Research and development	11,195	16,893	(5,698)	-34%
Sales, general and administrative	11,033	12,797	(1,764)	-14%
Total operating expenses	25,235	29,690	(4,455)	-15%
Loss from operations	(24,222)	(29,690)	5,468	18%
Other income (expense), net:				
Interest and other income, net	495	407	88	22%
Other income (expense), net	495	407	88	22%
Net loss	\$ (23,727)	\$ (29,283)	\$ 5,556	19%

### Revenue

Revenue totaled \$1.0 million and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. This increase of \$1.0 million was due to recognition of revenue upon the transfer of control of the Evie Ring Elements, which began in the first quarter of 2024.

### Cost of revenue

Cost of revenue totaled \$3.0 million and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. This increase of \$3.0 million was due to the costs of \$2.1 million related to the transfer of control of the various Evie Ring Elements, \$0.2 million for order processing, shipping and fulfillment costs, and \$0.7 million for inventory that was designated as scrap materials.

### Research and Development

Research and development expenses totaled \$11.2 million and \$16.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. This decrease of \$5.7 million was due primarily to lower research and laboratory expenses and other professional fees, partially offset by an increase in employee compensation. Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2024 included expenses related to employee compensation of \$5.8 million, other professional fees of \$3.3 million, tools and equipment expenses of \$1.4 million, rent of \$0.1 million, depreciation and amortization of \$0.1 million, and other expenses of \$0.5 million. Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2023 included expenses related to employee compensation of \$5.6 million, other professional fees of \$5.7 million, tools and equipment expenses of \$4.4 million, rent of \$0.2 million, depreciation and amortization of \$0.1 million, and other expenses of \$0.9 million.

### Sales, General and Administrative

Sales, general and administrative expenses totaled \$11.0 million and \$12.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. This decrease of \$1.8 million was due primarily to lower headcount with respect to sales, general and administrative employees and decreased marketing costs. Sales, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2024 included expenses related to marketing and other expenses of \$2.1 million, employee and board of director compensation of \$5.7 million, professional and consulting fees of \$3.1 million, and rent of \$0.1 million. Sales, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2023 included expenses related to marketing and other expenses of \$4.2 million, employee and board of director compensation of \$5.9 million, professional and consulting fees of \$2.6 million, and rent of \$0.1 million.

### Loss from Operations

Loss from operations was \$24.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, as compared to \$29.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

### Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net for the year ended December 31, 2024 was a net other income of \$0.5 million as compared to a net other income of \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase of \$0.1 million was primarily due to higher average cash holdings during the year.

### Net Loss

As a result of the foregoing, net loss was \$23.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, as compared to \$29.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

At December 31, 2024, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$7.9 million. During the year ended December 31, 2024, we used \$22.5 million of cash in our operating activities. Our cash and cash equivalents are not expected to be sufficient to fund our operations beyond the second quarter of 2025. We will require additional investment capital or other funding during the second quarter of fiscal 2025 to support our current business and growth plan. We are currently exploring various possible financing options that may be available to us, which may include a sale of our securities and/or strategic partnership transactions. We have no commitments to obtain any additional funds, and there can be no assurance such funds will be available on acceptable terms or at all. If we are unable to obtain such needed funds, our financial condition and results of operations may be materially adversely affected, and we may not be able to continue operations.

In August 2022, we entered into an at-the-market issuance (“ATM”) agreement to sell shares of our common stock for aggregate gross proceeds of up to \$50.0 million, from time to time, through an ATM equity offering program. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company sold an aggregate of 305,841 and 168,783 shares of common stock, respectively, through the ATM program for proceeds of approximately \$1.7 million and \$3.2 million, net of commissions and other costs of issuance, respectively. Approximately \$42.5 million remains available on the ATM equity offering program at December 31, 2024.

On April 2, 2024, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement for the private placement of an aggregate of 3,015,172 units with each unit consisting of (1) one share of the Company’s common stock or at the election of the purchaser a pre-funded warrant, and (2) one warrant to purchase one share of common stock. The purchase price paid for each unit was \$8.00. Certain directors and officers participated and purchased 19,168 units at an offering price of \$8.48 per unit.

Each pre-funded warrant has an exercise price of \$0.015 per share, was immediately exercisable on the date of issuance and does not expire. Each warrant has an exercise price equal to \$6.11 per share, was exercisable immediately and expires on the fifth anniversary of the initial exercise date of the warrant. The warrants issued to the Company’s officers and directors have an exercise price equal to \$6.60.

The private placement transaction closed on April 5, 2024, resulting in gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$24.1 million, before deducting offering fees and expenses of approximately \$1.5 million.

We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and operating losses for at least the next several years.

Until we can generate a sufficient amount of revenue from our products, if ever, we expect to finance future cash needs through public or private equity offerings, debt financings or corporate collaborations and licensing arrangements. Additional funds may not be available when we need them on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. If adequate funds are not available, we may be required to delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate one or more of our research or development programs or our commercialization efforts or it may become impossible for us to remain in operation. To the extent that we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, our stockholders may experience additional dilution, and debt financing, if available, may involve restrictive covenants. To the extent that we raise additional funds through collaborations and licensing arrangements, it may be necessary to relinquish some rights to our technologies or applications or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. We may seek to access the public or private capital markets whenever conditions are favorable, even if we do not have an immediate need for additional capital at that time.

These circumstances raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the consolidated financial statements are issued. Our consolidated financial statements do not include adjustments to the amounts and classification of assets and liabilities that may be necessary should we be unable to continue as a going concern. Our ability to continue as a going concern depends on our ability to raise additional capital as described above to support our future operations.

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (22,533)	\$ (26,177)
Net cash used in investing activities	(8)	(64)
Net cash provided by financing activities	24,325	21,600
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 1,784</u>	<u>\$ (4,641)</u>

### ***Operating Activities***

During the year ended December 31, 2024, we used cash of \$22.5 million in operating activities, as compared to \$26.2 million used in operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2023.

The \$22.5 million used in operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2024 was primarily attributable to our net loss of \$23.7 million. The net loss was offset by changes in our operating assets and liabilities totaling \$2.5 million, and by non-cash items, including stock-based compensation of \$3.2 million, non-cash lease expense of \$0.2 million, depreciation and amortization of \$0.2 million, and non-cash compensation related to common stock warrants issued to strategic advisory group of \$0.1 million.

The \$26.2 million used in operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily attributable to our net loss of \$29.3 million and changes in our operating assets and liabilities totaling \$0.3 million. These items were offset by non-cash items, including stock-based compensation of \$3.0 million, non-cash lease expense of \$0.2 million, and depreciation and amortization of \$0.2 million.

### ***Investing Activities***

During the year ended December 31, 2024 we used cash of \$8,000 in investing activities, consisting of purchases of property and equipment.

During the year ended December 31, 2023 we used cash of \$64,000 in investing activities, consisting of purchases of property and equipment.

### ***Financing Activities***

During the year ended December 31, 2024, we were provided cash of \$24.3 million which included net proceeds of \$22.6 million from the issuance of common stock, pre-funded warrants and common stock warrants, and net proceeds of \$1.7 million for the issuance of common stock through the ATM activity.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we were provided cash of \$21.6 million which included net proceeds of \$6.7 million, \$8.1 million and \$3.6 million from the issuance of equity securities in public offerings in February 2023, June 2023 and November 2023, respectively, and net proceeds of \$3.2 million from the issuance of common stock through the ATM equity offering program.

### **Funding Requirements**

We anticipate that, excluding non-recurring items, we will continue to generate annual losses for the foreseeable future as we continue the commercialization and further development of our Evie Ring and other products in development. We will require additional capital to fund our operations, to complete our ongoing and planned clinical studies, to commercialize our products, to continue investing in and to further develop our general infrastructure, and such funding may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.

If we are unable to raise additional capital in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce the scope of, or terminate one or more of our clinical studies, research and development programs, our future commercialization efforts, or our entire operations.

Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including the following:

- the success of our commercialization of the Evie Ring;
- the scope, rate of progress, results and cost of our product development and clinical testing;
- the cost of manufacturing our products in development and any products that we may develop in the future;
- the number and characteristics of the potential products that we pursue;
- the cost, timing, and outcomes of regulatory approvals; and
- the potential that our common stock will be delisted by Nasdaq in the event we fail to maintain compliance with the minimum standards for continued listing on Nasdaq.

We expect to satisfy future cash needs through existing capital balances, through some combination of public or private equity offerings, debt financings, licensing arrangements, and other marketing and distribution arrangements. Please see “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business.”

### **Contractual Obligations**

Material contractual obligations arising in the normal course of business primarily consist of operating leases and financing leases. See Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for amounts outstanding for operating leases and financing leases on December 31, 2024.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Transactions**

At December 31, 2024, We did not have any transactions, obligations or relationships that could be considered off-balance sheet arrangements.

### **Non-cancelable Obligations**

We did not have any non-cancelable contractual commitments as of December 31, 2024.

### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.**

Not applicable.



**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.**

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Moss Adams LLP, San Francisco, California, PCAOB ID: 659)</a>	F-2
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	F-3
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-7

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of  
Movano Inc.

### ***Opinion on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Movano Inc. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders’ equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Going Concern Uncertainty***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and has a net capital deficiency that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

### ***Basis for Opinion***

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures to respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Moss Adams LLP

San Francisco, California  
April 9, 2025

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2019.

**Movano Inc.**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,902	\$ 6,118
Payroll tax credit, current portion	52	450
Vendor deposits	28	399
Inventory	2,046	1,114
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	362	442
Total current assets	10,390	8,523
Property and equipment, net	213	342
Payroll tax credit, noncurrent portion	—	169
Other assets	717	387
Total assets	\$ 11,320	\$ 9,421
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,016	\$ 3,118
Deferred revenue	36	1,252
Other current liabilities	1,393	1,529
Total current liabilities	3,445	5,899
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Early exercised stock option liability	—	23
Other noncurrent liabilities	520	50
Total noncurrent liabilities	520	73
Total liabilities	3,965	5,972
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2024 and 2023; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023	—	—
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 500,000,000 and 150,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively; 6,840,291 and 3,723,218 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	10	6
Additional paid-in capital	155,452	127,823
Accumulated deficit	(148,107)	(124,380)
Total stockholders' equity	7,355	3,449
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 11,320	\$ 9,421

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Movano Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss**  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Revenue	\$ 1,013	\$ —
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		
Cost of revenue	3,007	—
Research and development	11,195	16,893
Sales, general and administrative	11,033	12,797
Total operating expenses	25,235	29,690
Loss from operations	(24,222)	(29,690)
<b>Other income (expense), net:</b>		
Interest and other income, net	495	407
Other income (expense), net	495	407
Net loss and total comprehensive loss	\$ (23,727)	\$ (29,283)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$ (3.94)	\$ (9.51)
Weighted average shares used in computing net loss per share, basic and diluted	6,023,334	3,079,694

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Movano Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity**  
(In thousands, except share data)

	<u>Common Stock</u>		<u>Additional Paid-In Capital</u>	<u>Accumulated Deficit</u>	<u>Total Stockholders' Equity</u>
	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>			
Balance at December 31, 2022	2,243,964	\$ 3	\$ 103,009	\$ (95,097)	\$ 7,915
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,980	—	2,980
Issuance of common stock upon February 2023 public offering, net of issuance costs	356,040	1	5,179	—	5,180
Issuance of warrants upon February 2023 public offering	—	—	1,473	—	1,473
Issuance of common stock upon June 2023 public offering, net of issuance costs	613,334	1	8,065	—	8,066
Issuance of common stock upon November 2023 public offering, net of issuance costs	324,707	1	3,568	—	3,569
Issuance of common stock	168,783	—	3,203	—	3,203
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of options	16,390	—	109	—	109
Issuance of common stock warrant	—	—	124	—	124
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	113	—	113
Net loss	—	—	—	(29,283)	(29,283)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>3,723,218</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 127,823</u>	<u>\$ (124,380)</u>	<u>\$ 3,449</u>
Stock-based compensation	—	—	3,225	—	3,225
Issuance of common stock in April 2024 sale	2,806,898	4	12,890	—	12,894
Issuance of pre-funded warrants in April 2024 sale	—	—	980	—	980
Issuance of common stock warrants in April 2024 sale	—	—	8,756	—	8,756
Issuance of common stock warrants	—	—	60	—	60
Issuance of common stock	307,508	—	1,680	—	1,680
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of options	2,667	—	15	—	15
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	23	—	23
Net loss	—	—	—	(23,727)	(23,727)
Balance at December 31, 2024	<u><u>6,840,291</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 155,452</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (148,107)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,355</u></u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Movano Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(in thousands)

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (23,727)	\$ (29,283)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	166	158
Stock-based compensation	3,225	2,980
Noncash lease expense	246	224
Non-cash compensation related to common stock warrants issued to strategic advisory group	60	—
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	2	13
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Payroll tax credit	567	427
Inventory	(932)	(1,114)
Prepaid expenses, vendor deposits and other current assets	451	(209)
Other assets	(14)	(41)
Accounts payable	(1,096)	2,555
Deferred revenue	(1,216)	1,252
Other current and noncurrent liabilities	(265)	(3,139)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(22,533)</u>	<u>(26,177)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Purchases of property and equipment	(8)	(64)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(8)</u>	<u>(64)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Issuance of common stock and warrants upon February 2023 public offering, net of issuance costs	—	6,653
Issuance of common stock upon June 2023 public offering, net of issuance costs	—	8,066
Issuance of common stock upon November 2023 public offering, net of issuance costs	—	3,569
Issuance of common stock, pre-funded warrants and common stock warrants in April 2024 sale, net of issuance costs	22,630	—
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs	1,680	3,203
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	15	109
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>24,325</u>	<u>21,600</u>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,784	(4,641)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	6,118	10,759
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 7,902</u>	<u>\$ 6,118</u>
<b>NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Vesting of common stock issued upon early exercise	\$ 23	\$ 113
Warrants issued upon February 2023 public offering	\$ —	\$ 1,473
Issuance of common stock warrant	\$ —	\$ 124
Issuance of common stock warrants in April 2024 sale	\$ 8,756	\$ —
Right of use asset recorded for operating lease liability	\$ 544	\$ —
Right of use asset recorded for equipment finance lease	\$ —	\$ 50

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Movano Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 – BUSINESS ORGANIZATION, NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

Movano Inc., dba Movano Health (the “Company”, “Movano”, “Movano Health”, “we”, “us” or “our”), was incorporated in Delaware on January 30, 2018 as Maestro Sensors Inc. and changed its name to Movano Inc. on August 3, 2018. The Company is a technology company and is developing a platform to deliver purpose-driven healthcare solutions to bring medical-grade, high-quality data to the forefront of consumer health devices.

The Company’s solutions provide vital health information, including heart rate, heart rate variability (“HRV”), sleep, respiration rate, temperature, SpO<sub>2</sub>, steps, and calories as well as glucose and blood pressure data, in a variety of form factors to meet individual style needs and give users actionable feedback to improve their quality of life.

On April 28, 2021, the Company established Movano Ireland Limited, organized under the laws of Ireland, as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. Operations and activity at the wholly owned subsidiary were not significant for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The Company has incurred losses from operations and has generated negative cash flows from operating activities since inception. The Company expects to continue to incur net losses for the foreseeable future as it continues the development of its technology. The Company’s ultimate success depends on the outcome of its research and development and commercialization activities, for which it expects to incur additional losses in the future. Through December 31, 2024, the Company has relied primarily on the proceeds from equity offerings to finance its operations. Through December 31, 2024, the Company has received gross proceeds of approximately \$7.5 million from an at-the-market issuance program, and an aggregate offering price amount of approximately \$42.5 million remains available to be issued. (See Note 7.) The Company expects to require additional financing to fund its future planned operations, including research and development and commercialization of its products. The Company will likely raise additional capital through the issuance of equity, borrowings, or strategic alliances with partner companies. However, if such financing is not available at adequate levels, the Company would need to reevaluate its operating plans.

***Liquidity and Going Concern***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has incurred significant losses and has an accumulated deficit of \$148.1 million as of December 31, 2024. The Company anticipates incurring additional losses until such time, if ever, that it can generate significant sales. The Company’s existence is dependent upon management’s ability to obtain additional funding sources. These circumstances raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

Adequate additional financing may not be available to the Company on acceptable terms, or at all. If the Company is unable to raise additional capital and/or enter into strategic alliances when needed or on attractive terms, it would be forced to delay, reduce, or eliminate its product or any commercialization efforts. There can be no assurance that the Company's efforts will result in the resolution of the Company's liquidity needs. The accompanying consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

## **NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### ***Basis of Presentation***

The Company has prepared the accompanying consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

### ***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting periods.

Significant estimates and assumptions reflected in these consolidated financial statements include the fair value of stock options and warrants and income taxes. Estimates are periodically reviewed considering changes in circumstances, facts, and experience. Changes in estimates are recorded in the period in which they become known. Actual results could differ from those estimates or assumptions.

### ***Reverse Stock Split***

On October 29, 2024, the Company completed a 1-for-15 reverse stock split of its issued and outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, each share of common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to October 29, 2024 was automatically reclassified and converted into one-fifteenth (1/15<sup>th</sup>, "Reverse Stock Split Ratio") of a share of common stock. The reverse stock split affected all common stockholders uniformly and did not alter any stockholder's percentage interest in the Company's equity, except to the extent that the reverse stock split resulted in a stockholder of record owning a fractional share. Stockholders of record who were otherwise entitled to receive a fractional share, instead automatically had their fractional shares rounded up to the next whole share. No cash was issued for fractional shares as part of the reverse stock split.

The reverse stock split did not change the par value of the common stock or the authorized number of shares of common stock. Proportionate adjustments were made to the exercise prices and the number of shares underlying the Company's equity plans and grants thereunder, as applicable. Additionally, proportionate adjustments were made to the exercise prices and the number of shares underlying all outstanding warrants, as required by the terms of these securities.

All common share and per-share amounts in this Form 10-K have been retroactively restated to reflect the effect of the reverse stock split.



### ***Segment Information***

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate discrete information is available for evaluation by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company views its operations and manages its business as a single operating and reportable segment. The Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), the Chief Executive Officer, allocates resources and assesses performance based upon consolidated financial information, which includes net loss and comprehensive loss as the reported measure of segment profit or loss. The CODM reviews and utilizes functional expenses (cost of revenue, research and development, and sales, general and administrative) at the consolidated level to manage the Company's operations. The other segment item included in net loss and comprehensive loss is interest and other income, net which is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. Revenues from the sale of the Evie Ring have only been generated in the United States. No asset information has been provided for the segment as the CODM does not regularly review asset information.

### ***Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-term Investments***

The Company invests its excess cash primarily in money market funds, commercial paper and short-term debt securities. The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company did not hold any short-term investments.

### ***Concentrations of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk***

Cash and cash equivalents are financial instruments that are potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk. Substantially all cash and cash equivalents are held in United States financial institutions. Cash equivalents consist of interest-bearing money market accounts and institutional money market funds. The amounts deposited in the money market accounts exceed federally insured limits. Further, the Company has amounts in excess of federally insured limits as of December 31, 2024 at one financial institution that totaled approximately \$0.5 million. The Company has not experienced any losses related to this account and believes the associated credit risk to be minimal due to the financial condition of the depository institutions in which those deposits are held.

The Company is dependent on third-party manufacturers to supply products for research and development activities. These programs could be adversely affected by a significant interruption in the supply of such materials.

The Company has no financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk of loss.

### ***Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets***

Prepaid expenses and other current assets were primarily comprised of prepaid expenses and other current receivables.

### ***Inventory***

Inventory, which consists of raw materials and finished goods, is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost comprises purchase price and incidental expenses incurred in bringing the inventory to its present location and condition. Cost is computed using the weighted-average cost method.

The Company writes down its inventory for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventory equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and the estimate net realized value based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions. If actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, additional inventory write-downs may be required.

### ***Software Development Costs***

Costs related to software development are included in research and development expense until the point that technological feasibility is reached, which, for the Company's product, will be shortly before the product is released to manufacturing. Once technological feasibility is reached, such costs are capitalized and amortized to cost of revenue over the estimated lives of the product. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, no development costs were capitalized.

### ***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

The Company reviews the impairment of long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized when estimated future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition is less than its carrying amount.

## **Revenue**

The Company recognizes revenue from contracts with customers upon transfer of control of promised goods or services at the transaction price which reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The transaction price is calculated as selling price net of variable consideration which may include estimates for future returns and sales incentives related to current period product revenue.

The Company generates revenue from the sale of Evie Rings, portable chargers and charging cables, ring sizers, and mobile applications. As part of the purchase, customers also receive customer support and future unspecified software updates. These items are collectively referred to as the Evie Ring Elements, each of which is distinct and a separate performance obligation.

During the year ended December 31, 2023 the Company began taking pre-orders for the Evie Ring Elements but did not deliver any Evie Rings as of December 31, 2023. During the year ended December 31, 2024 the Company transferred the control of the Evie Ring Elements to the customers. The Company recognizes revenue when control is transferred to the customer in an amount that reflects the net consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled.

In determining how revenue should be recognized, a five-step process is used which includes identifying the contract, identifying the distinct performance obligations, determining the transaction price, allocating the transaction price to each distinct performance obligation, and determining the timing of revenue recognition for each distinct performance obligation.

For each contract, the Company considers the obligation to transfer the Evie Ring Elements, each of which are distinct, to be separate performance obligations.

Transaction price for the Evie Ring Elements reflects the net consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled. Transaction price is based on the sales price. The Company includes an estimate of variable consideration in the calculation of the transaction price at the time of sale. Variable consideration primarily includes product return provisions. The Company classifies the product return provisions as liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet.

The adequacy of the estimates for the variable consideration is reviewed at each reporting date. If the actual amount of consideration differs from the estimates, the Company would adjust the estimates, impacting revenue in the period that such variances become known. If any of the judgments were to change, this change could cause a material increase or decrease in the amount of revenue reported in a particular period.

The Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation using the relative standalone selling price (“SSP”) for each distinct good or service in the contract. When available, the Company uses observable prices to determine SSP. When observable prices are not available, SSPs are established that reflect the Company’s best estimates of what the selling prices of the performance obligations would be if they were sold regularly on a stand-alone basis. The Company’s process for estimating SSPs without observable prices considers multiple factors that may vary depending upon the unique facts and circumstances related to each performance obligation including, where applicable, prices charged by the Company for similar offerings, market trends in the pricing for similar offerings, product-specific business objectives and the estimated cost to provide the performance obligation.

Revenue associated with the Evie Ring, portable charger, charging cable, ring sizer, and mobile application performance obligations is recognized upon delivery to customers. The performance obligation for the embedded right to receive, on a when-and-if-available basis, customer support and future unspecified software updates, is recognized to revenue on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the product and is not material in the periods presented. The Company allocates revenue and any related discounts to these performance obligations based on their relative SSPs. Because the Company lacks observable prices for the undelivered performance obligations, the allocation of revenue is based on the Company’s estimated SSPs.

The Company offers limited rights of return for a 60-day right of return, whereby customers may return the Evie Ring Elements.

The Company records revenue from the sales of the Evie Ring Elements upon transfer of control of the distinct Evie Ring Elements to the customer. The Company typically determines transfer of control for the Evie Ring Elements based on when the product is delivered, or when the customer has obtained the significant risks and reward of ownership. The future unspecified software updates and customer support that the Company offers are separate performance obligations, and revenue is recognized over time on a ratable basis.

The sales of the Evie Ring Elements include an assurance warranty.

Contract balances represent amounts presented in the consolidated balance sheets when the Company has transferred goods or services to the customer, or the customer has paid consideration to the Company under the contract. Customer payments are made up-front upon the purchase of products and services. The Company has no accounts receivable as of December 31, 2024, December 31, 2023, or December 31, 2022, respectively. There were no contract assets at December 31, 2024, 2023, or 2022, respectively.

The Company records a contract liability for deferred revenue when cash payments from customers are received prior to the transfer of control or satisfaction of the related performance obligations. Deferred revenue at December 31, 2024, December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022 was \$36,000, \$1.3 million and \$0, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, deferred revenue of \$1.3 million and \$0, respectively, was recognized in revenue. However, returns during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, offset the recognition of revenue, which resulted in \$1.0 million and \$0 of revenue during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The Company offers limited rights of return for a 60-day right of return, whereby customers may return the Evie Ring Elements. The Company's estimate of future returns requires significant judgement. The Company estimates reserves based on data specific to each reporting period and historical trends to date. The estimate is adjusted each period for actual returns received. The returns reserve is recorded as a reduction of revenue and recognized in other current liabilities. As of December 31, 2024, December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, the balance of product return provisions included in other current liabilities is \$0.1 million, \$0 and \$0, respectively.

The Company collects sales taxes at the point of sale and remits the taxes to the proper state authorities. Sales tax is excluded from the measurement of the transaction price.

Shipping and handling costs are incurred as part of fulfillment activities with customers and are included as a component of cost of revenue.

#### ***Costs of Revenue***

Costs of revenue consists primarily of material costs, freight charges, purchasing and receiving costs, inspection costs, customer support, data hosting services and other costs, which are directly attributable to the production of the Company's product. Write-down of inventory to lower of cost or net realizable value is also recorded in cost of goods sold.

#### ***Advertising Costs***

The Company expenses advertising costs as they are incurred. Advertising expenses were \$0.3 million for the year ending December 31, 2024 and \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. These costs are included in "Sales, general and administrative expenses" in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

#### ***Research and Development***

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and consist of salaries and benefits, stock-based compensation expense, lab supplies and facility costs, as well as fees paid to other nonemployees and entities that conduct certain research and development activities on the Company's behalf.

#### ***Stock-Based Compensation***

The Company measures equity classified stock-based awards granted to employees, directors, and nonemployees based on the estimated fair value on the date of grant and recognizes compensation expense of those awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award. The fair value of each stock option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. This valuation model for stock-based compensation expense requires the Company to make assumptions and judgments about the variables used in the calculation including the expected term, the volatility of the Company's common stock, and an assumed risk-free interest rate. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur.

### ***Common Stock Warrants***

The Company assesses each warrant to determine if it meets the characteristics of a liability or a derivative, and if the warrant does meet the characteristics of a liability or a derivative, the warrant is measured at fair value. The derivative liabilities are remeasured at each period end, on a recurring basis, to the estimated fair value with the changes in fair value reflected as current period income or loss until the warrant is exercised, extinguished, or expires. If the warrant does not meet the characteristics of a liability or a derivative, the warrant is classified as equity and recorded at its fair value on the date of issuance. The fair value of warrants is estimated using appropriate pricing models based on the nature and characteristics of the underlying warrants.

### ***Leases***

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease or implicitly contains a lease at inception based on the lease definition, and if the lease is classified as an operating lease or finance lease in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification 842, *Leases* (“ASC 842”). Operating and finance leases are included in right-of-use (“ROU”) assets and lease liabilities in the Company’s consolidated balance sheets. ROU assets represent the Company’s right to use an underlying asset for the lease term. Lease liabilities represent the Company’s obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized at commencement date for existing leases based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term using an estimated discount rate.

For leases which do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses an incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments over a similar term. In determining the estimated incremental borrowing rate, the Company considers relevant banking rates and the Company’s costs incurred for underwriting discounts and financing costs in its previous equity financings. The ROU assets also include any lease payments made and exclude lease incentives. For operating leases, lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Lease and non-lease components within a contract are generally accounted for separately. Short-term leases of twelve months or less, if any, are expensed as incurred which approximates the straight-line basis due to the short-term nature of the leases.

### ***Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and net operating loss and credit carryforwards using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized. As the Company maintained a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets, the changes resulted in no provision or benefit from income taxes during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

The Company accounts for unrecognized tax benefits using a more-likely-than-not threshold for financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The Company establishes a liability for tax-related uncertainties based on estimates of whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes will be due. The Company records an income tax liability, if any, for the difference between the benefit recognized and measured and the tax position taken or expected to be taken on the Company’s tax returns. To the extent that the assessment of such tax positions changes, the change in estimate is recorded in the period in which the determination is made. The liability is adjusted considering changing facts and circumstances, such as the outcome of a tax audit. The provision for income taxes includes the impact of liability provisions and changes to the liability that are considered appropriate. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

### ***Net Loss Per Share***

Basic net loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, without consideration for common stock equivalents. The weighted average number of common shares used in calculating basic and diluted net loss per share includes the weighted-average pre-funded common stock warrants outstanding during the period as they are exercisable at any time for nominal cash consideration. Diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share since the effects of potentially dilutive securities are antidilutive.

### ***Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements***

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*. This ASU updates annual and interim reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses and information used to assess segment performance. The Company adopted this ASU on December 31, 2024, and applied the amendments retrospectively to all prior periods presented in our consolidated financial statements. For further discussion, refer to the Segment Information section in Note 2 “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.”

### ***Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements***

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which amends the guidance in ASC 740, Income Taxes. The pronouncement is intended to improve the transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring (1) consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation and (2) income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. It also includes certain other amendments to improve the effectiveness of income tax disclosures. The pronouncement’s amendments are effective for public business entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company will adopt this guidance on a prospective basis and is currently evaluating the impact of the pronouncement but does not expect any material impacts upon adoption.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, *Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income—Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses*, to require disclosure, in the notes to financial statements, of specified information about certain costs and expenses. The effective date for the standard is for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the effects adoption of this guidance will have on the consolidated financial statements.

### **NOTE 3 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

Financial assets and liabilities are recorded at fair value. The Company uses a three-level hierarchy, which prioritizes, within the measurement of fair value, the use of market-based information over entity-specific information for fair value measurements based on the nature of inputs used in the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. Fair value focuses on an exit price and is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The inputs or methodology used for valuing financial instruments are not necessarily an indication of the risk associated with investing in those financial instruments.

A three-tier fair value hierarchy is used to prioritize the inputs in measuring fair value as follows:

**Level 1** – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

**Level 2** – Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable, either directly or indirectly.

**Level 3** – Significant unobservable inputs that cannot be corroborated by market data.

The asset’s or liability’s fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company’s Level 1 financial assets are money market funds whose fair values are based on quoted market prices. The carrying amounts of prepaid expenses and other current assets, payroll tax credit, vendor deposits, inventory, accounts payable, deferred revenue, and other current liabilities approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

The following tables provide a summary of the assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands).

	<b>December 31, 2024</b>			
	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>
Cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	\$ 7,158	\$ 7,158	\$ —	\$ —
Total cash equivalents	<u>\$ 7,158</u>	<u>\$ 7,158</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>			
	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>
Cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	\$ 4,393	\$ 4,393	\$ —	\$ —
Total cash equivalents	<u>\$ 4,393</u>	<u>\$ 4,393</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

#### NOTE 4 – CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents consist of the following (in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Cash	\$ 744	\$ 1,725
Money market funds	7,158	4,393
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 7,902</u>	<u>\$ 6,118</u>

#### NOTE 5 – BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS

Inventory, as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Raw materials	\$ 1,845	\$ 1,114
Finished goods	201	—
Total inventory	<u>\$ 2,046</u>	<u>\$ 1,114</u>

Property and equipment, net, as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Office equipment and furniture	\$ 260	\$ 266
Software	144	144
Test equipment	310	310
Total property and equipment	714	720
Less: accumulated depreciation	(501)	(378)
Total property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 213</u>	<u>\$ 342</u>

Total depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was approximately \$130,000 and \$158,000, respectively.

## NOTE 6 – OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other current liabilities as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Accrued compensation	\$ 324	\$ 299
Accrued research and development	235	461
Accrued vacation	307	246
Accrued severance payment	—	5
Lease liabilities, current portion	186	217
Other	341	301
	<u>\$ 1,393</u>	<u>\$ 1,529</u>

## NOTE 7 – COMMON STOCK

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company was authorized to issue 500,000,000 and 150,000,000 shares of common stock, respectively, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, 6,840,291 and 3,723,218 shares were outstanding, respectively.

On July 9, 2024, the Company filed a Certificate of Amendment to its Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation increasing the number of authorized shares of common stock from 150,000,000 to 500,000,000 shares.

On October 29, 2024, the Company completed a 1-for-15 reverse stock split of its issued and outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, each share of common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to October 29, 2024 were automatically reclassified and converted into one-fifteenth (1/15th) of a share of common stock.

### January and February 2023 Issuance of Common Stock

On February 6, 2023, the Company completed a \$7.5 million underwritten public offering of 356,040 shares of its common stock and warrants to purchase up to 178,020 shares of common stock, including the full exercise of the underwriter's overallotment option. The warrants were offered at the rate of one warrant for every two shares of purchased common stock and are exercisable at a price per share of \$23.55 (See Note 8). The public offering price per share, before the underwriters' discount and commissions, for each share of common stock and accompanying warrant was \$21.00. The Company used the relative fair value method to allocate the gross proceeds of approximately \$7.5 million between the common stock and the warrants. The net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$6.7 million after the deduction of underwriting discounts, commissions and other offering expenses that were approximately \$0.8 million. The Company recorded the fair value of the warrants of \$1.5 million as additional costs of issuance, thus reducing the net proceeds of \$6.7 million to \$5.2 million as presented in the accompanying consolidated statements of stockholders' equity.

### June 2023 Issuance of Common Stock

On June 15, 2023, the Company completed a \$9.2 million underwritten public offering of 613,334 shares of its common stock, including the full exercise of the underwriter's overallotment option. The public offering price per share, before the underwriters' discount and commissions, for each share of common stock was \$15.00. The net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$8.1 million after the deduction of underwriting discounts, commissions and other offering expenses that were approximately \$1.1 million.

### November 2023 Issuance of Common Stock

On November 17, 2023, the Company completed a \$4.1 million underwritten public offering of 324,707 shares of its common stock, including the full exercise of the underwriter's overallotment option. The public offering price per share, before the underwriters' discount and commissions, for each share of common stock was \$12.75. The net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$3.6 million after the deduction of underwriting discounts, commissions and other offering expenses that were approximately \$0.5 million.

### April 2024 Issuance of Common Stock

On April 2, 2024, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement for the private placement of an aggregate of 3,015,172 units with each unit consisting of (1) one share of the Company's common stock or at the election of the purchaser, a pre-funded warrant to purchase one share of common stock, and (2) one warrant to purchase one share of common stock. The purchase price paid for each unit was \$8.00. Certain directors and officers participated in the transaction and purchased 19,168 of the units at an offering price of \$8.48 per unit.

The gross proceeds of the April 2024 Private Placement were approximately \$24.1 million, before deducting offering fees and expenses of approximately \$1.5 million. The April 2024 Private Placement closed on April 5, 2024. Common stock shares of 2,806,898 were issued.

### At-the-Market Issuance of Common Stock

On August 15, 2022, the Company entered into an At-the-Market Issuance Agreement (the "Issuance Agreement") with B. Riley Securities, Inc. (the "Sales Agent"). Pursuant to the terms of the Issuance Agreement, the Company may sell from time to time through the Sales Agent shares of the Company's common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$50,000,000 (the "Shares"). Sales of Shares, if any, may be made by means of transactions that are deemed to be "at the market" offerings as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, including block trades, ordinary brokers' transactions on the Nasdaq Capital Market or otherwise at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices or by any other method permitted by law.

Under the terms of the Issuance Agreement, the Company may also sell Shares to the Sales Agent as principal for its own accounts at a price to be agreed upon at the time of sale. Any sale of Shares to the Sales Agent as principal would be pursuant to the terms of a separate terms agreement between the Company and the Sales Agent.

The Company has no obligation to sell any of the Shares under the Issuance Agreement and may at any time suspend solicitation and offers under the Issuance Agreement.

In June 2024, the Company replaced B. Riley Securities with Jones Trading as the Sales Agent for the Issuance Agreement.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company issued and sold an aggregate of 305,841 shares of common stock through the Issuance Agreement at a weighted-average public offering price of \$6.19 per share and received net proceeds of \$1.7 million. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued and sold an aggregate of 168,783 shares of common stock through the Issuance Agreement at a weighted-average public offering price of \$19.65 per share and received net proceeds of \$3.2 million. As of December 31, 2024, an aggregate offering price amount of approximately \$42.5 million remains available to be issued and sold under the Issuance Agreement.

### Common Stock Reserved for Future Issuance

Common stock reserved for future issuance at December 31, 2024 is summarized as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2024</b>
Warrants to purchase common stock	3,564,375
Stock options outstanding	721,399
Stock options available for future grants	834,941
Total	<u>5,120,715</u>



## **NOTE 8 – COMMON STOCK WARRANTS**

### **Preferred A and B Placement Warrants**

During May 2024, the Board approved the amendment of 19,536 Preferred A Placement Warrants and 30,920 Preferred B Placement Warrants to extend the maturity to April 2025. The maturity of the Series A Placement Warrants were previously extended by amendment in February 2023, September 2023, and November 2023. The Company assessed the accounting treatment of the warrant amendments and determined that the amendments are modifications for accounting purposes. The Company determined the modifications had an insignificant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

### **January and February 2023 Warrants**

In connection with the sale of common stock during January and February 2023, the Company issued warrants to purchase shares of common stock to common stockholders and to the underwriter for 154,800 and 23,220 shares, respectively. The warrants are exercisable upon issuance at \$23.55 per share and have a 5-year term.

Beginning with the one-year anniversary of the issuance dates, the Company may redeem the outstanding warrants in whole or in part at \$3.75 per warrant at any time after the date on which (i) the closing price of the Company's common stock has equaled or exceeded \$73.05 for ten consecutive trading days and (ii) the daily trading volume of the Company's common stock has exceeded 6,667 shares on each of ten trading days. A minimum of thirty days prior written notice of redemption is required.

### **August 2023 Warrants**

In August 2023, the Company issued warrants to purchase 13,441 shares of common stock to a third-party professional services firm.

### **April 2024 Pre-funded and Common Stock Warrants**

On April 2, 2024, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement for the private placement of an aggregate of 3,015,172 units with each unit consisting of (1) one share of the Company's common stock or at the election of the purchaser, a pre-funded warrant to purchase one share of common stock, and (2) one warrant to purchase one share of common stock. The purchase price paid for each unit was \$8.00. Certain directors and officers participated in the transaction and purchased 19,168 of the units at an offering price of \$8.48 per unit.

Pre-funded warrants totaling 209,936 shares were issued. Each pre-funded warrant has an exercise price equal to \$0.015 per share or calculated pursuant to the cashless exercise provision. The pre-funded warrants were immediately exercisable on the date of issuance and do not expire.

Warrants totaling 3,015,172 shares were issued. Each warrant that was issued to holders other than the Company's officers and directors has an exercise price equal to \$6.11 per share or calculated pursuant to the cashless exercise provision. The warrants issued to the Company's officers and directors have an exercise price equal to \$6.60 or calculated pursuant to the cashless exercise provision. The warrants were exercisable immediately and expire on the fifth anniversary of the initial exercise date of the warrant. After April 4, 2025, the warrants may be redeemed in whole or in part at the option of the Company with at least thirty days' notice to the holder of the warrant, which notice may not be given before, but may be given at any time after the date on which (i) the closing price of the Company's common stock has equaled or exceeded \$75.00 for ten consecutive trading days and (ii) the daily trading volume of the common stock has exceeded 6,667 shares on each of such ten trading days. The redemption price is \$0.38 per warrant share.

## August 2024 Common Stock Warrants

On August 14, 2024, in connection with a strategic advisory agreement, the Company issued warrants to purchase 22,097 shares of the Company's common stock (the "August 2024 Warrants"). The August 2024 Warrants have a five-year term and an exercise price of \$6.11 per share. The August 2024 Warrants may be exercised at any time prior to the expiration date of August 14, 2029. Each outstanding August 2024 Warrant not exercised on or before the expiration date will become void. The August 2024 Warrants are not subject to restrictions on transfers and each holder is permitted to transfer the August 2024 Warrants. The August 2024 Warrants can be exercised on a cashless basis at the option of the holder.

The following is a summary of the Company's warrant activity for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

Warrant Issuance	Issuance	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Outstanding, December 31, 2023	Granted	Exercised	Canceled/Expired	Outstanding, December 31, 2024	Expiration
Preferred A Placement Warrants	March and April 2018 and August 2019	\$ 21.00	19,536	—	—	—	19,536	April 2025
Preferred B Placement Warrants	April 2019	\$ 31.50	30,920	—	—	—	30,920	April 2025
Convertible Notes Placement Warrants	August 2020	\$ 38.55	11,455	—	—	—	11,455	August 2025
Underwriter Warrants	March 2021	\$ 90.00	63,798	—	—	—	63,798	March 2026
January 2023 warrants	January 2023	\$ 23.55	154,800	—	—	—	154,800	January 2028
February 2023 warrants	February 2023	\$ 23.55	23,220	—	—	—	23,220	February 2028
August 2023 warrants	August 2023	\$ 18.60	13,441	—	—	—	13,441	August 2028
April 2024 Pre-Funded warrants	April 2024	\$ 0.02	—	209,936	—	—	209,936	None
April 2024 warrants	April 2024	\$ 6.11	—	3,015,172	—	—	3,015,172	April 2029
August 2024 warrants	August 2024	\$ 6.11	—	22,097	—	—	22,097	August 2029
			<u>317,170</u>	<u>3,247,205</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>3,564,375</u>	

Warrant Issuance	Issuance	Exercise Price	Outstanding, December 31, 2022	Granted	Exercised	Canceled/Expired	Outstanding, December 31, 2023	Expiration
Preferred A Placement Warrants	March and April 2018 and August 2019	\$ 21.00	19,536	—	—	—	19,536	April 2024
Preferred A Lead Investor Warrants	February 2021	\$ 0.1875	3,500	—	—	(3,500)	—	March 2023
Preferred B Placement Warrants	April 2019	\$ 31.50	30,920	—	—	—	30,920	April 2024
Convertible Notes Placement Warrants	August 2020	\$ 38.55	11,455	—	—	—	11,455	August 2025
Underwriter Warrants	March 2021	\$ 90.00	63,798	—	—	—	63,798	March 2026
January 2023 warrants	January 2023	\$ 23.55	—	154,800	—	—	154,800	January 2028
February 2023 warrants	February 2023	\$ 23.55	—	23,220	—	—	23,220	February 2028
August 2023 warrants	August 2023	\$ 18.60	—	13,441	—	—	13,441	August 2028
			<u>129,209</u>	<u>191,461</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(3,500)</u>	<u>317,170</u>	

## Warrants Classified as Equity

All of the Company's outstanding warrants are classified as equity instruments since they do not meet the characteristics of a liability or a derivative and are recorded at fair value on the date of issuance.

### January and February 2023 Warrants

The warrants are classified as an equity instrument because they are both indexed to the Company's own stock and classified in stockholders' equity. The fair value of the warrants was estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation approach. Subsequent changes in fair value are not recognized as long as the warrants continue to be classified in equity. The fair value at the issuance date was calculated utilizing the Monte Carlo univariate pricing model, which simulates a distribution of stock prices for Movano throughout the remaining performance period, based on certain assumptions of stock price behavior.

The following major assumptions were used: (1) the stock price of the Company follows a geometric Brownian motion; (2) the daily stock price for the Company is simulated until the termination date using a volatility estimate based on term-match daily stock price returns of peer companies; and (3) the valuation is done under a risk-neutral framework using the term-matched zero-coupon risk-free interest rate.

The major inputs were:

	<b>Issuance Date</b>
Dividend yield	—%
Expected volatility	60.83%
Risk-free interest rate	3.54%
Expected life	5.0 years
Valuation date common stock price	\$ 20.85

The fair value of the January and February 2023 warrants at the issuance date is approximately \$1.5 million.

### August 2023 Warrants

The warrants are classified as equity instruments since they do not meet the characteristics of a liability or a derivative and are recorded at fair value on the date of issuance using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The amount of the fair value was insignificant.

### April 2024 Warrants

The warrants were recorded on a relative fair value basis at the date of issuance using the Black-Scholes model, which was recorded as a debit to issuance costs and a credit to additional paid-in capital on the consolidated balance sheets. The warrants are not remeasured in future periods as the warrants meet the conditions for equity classification. The relative fair value of the April 2024 Pre-funded warrants was \$1.0 million and the relative fair value of the April 2024 Warrants at the issuance date was \$8.8 million.

The following assumptions were used to calculate the fair value of the pre-funded and common stock warrants at issuance date:

Expected term	5.0 years
Expected volatility	59.5%
Risk-free interest rate	4.4%
Expected dividends	0.0%

### August 2024 Warrants

The warrants are classified as equity instruments since they do not meet the characteristics of a liability or a derivative and are recorded at fair value on the date of issuance using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions to determine the fair value of the August 2024 Warrants as of August 14, 2024:

Expected term	5.0 years
Expected volatility	60.83%
Risk-free interest rate	3.67%
Expected dividends	0.0%

## NOTE 9 – STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

### 2019 Equity Incentive Plan

Effective as of November 18, 2019, the Company adopted the 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (“2019 Plan”) administered by the Board. The 2019 Plan provides for the issuance of incentive stock options, non-statutory stock options, and restricted stock awards, for the purchase of up to a total of 266,667 shares of the Company’s common stock to employees, directors, and consultants and replaces the previous plan. The Board or a committee of the Board has the authority to determine the amount, type, and terms of each award. The options granted under the 2019 Plan generally have a contractual term of ten years and a vesting term of four years with a one-year cliff. The exercise price for options granted under the 2019 Plan must generally be at least equal to 100% of the fair value of the Company’s common stock at the date of grant, as determined by the Board. The incentive stock options granted under the 2019 Plan to 10% or greater stockholders must have an exercise price at least equal to 110% of the fair value of the Company’s common stock at the date of grant, as determined by the Board, and have a contractual term of ten years.

As of March 25, 2021, the 2019 Plan was amended and restated as a result of which the aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to the 2019 Plan was increased from 400,000 to 493,333.

On April 15, 2022, the Board approved, subject to stockholder approval, an increase in the aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to the 2019 Plan from 493,333 to 893,333. On June 21, 2022, the stockholders approved this increase.

On May 15, 2024, the Board approved, subject to stockholder approval, an increase in the aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to the 2019 Plan from 493,333 to 1,560,000. On July 9, 2024, the stockholders approved this increase.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had 713,330 shares available for future grant under the 2019 Plan.

### 2021 Employment Inducement Plan

On September 15, 2021 the Company’s Board adopted the Movano, Inc. 2021 Inducement Award Plan (the “Inducement Plan”) without stockholder approval pursuant to Rule 5635(c)(4) of the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC listing rules (“Rule 5635(c)(4)”). In accordance with Rule 5635(c)(4), awards under the Inducement Plan may only be made to a newly hired employee who has not previously been a member of the Company’s Board, or an employee who is being rehired following a bona fide period of non-employment by the Company or a subsidiary, as a material inducement to the employee’s entering into employment with the Company or its subsidiary. An aggregate of 133,333 shares of the Company’s common stock have been reserved for issuance under the Inducement Plan.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had 121,611 shares available for future grant under the Inducement Plan.

### Stock Options

Stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was as follows (in thousands, except share, per share, and remaining life data):

	<u>Number of Options</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Weighted Average Remaining Life</u>	<u>Intrinsic Value</u>
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	461,326	\$ 35.10	8.2 years	\$ 2,034
Granted	107,358	\$ 18.45		
Exercised	(16,390)	\$ 6.60		
Cancelled	(55,733)	\$ 39.90		
Outstanding at December 31, 2023	<u>496,561</u>	\$ 31.95	7.1 years	\$ 726
Granted	291,948	\$ 7.04		
Exercised	(2,667)	\$ 5.70		
Cancelled	(64,443)	\$ 32.93		
Outstanding at December 31, 2024	<u>721,399</u>	\$ 21.98	7.2 years	\$ 11
Exercisable as of December 31, 2024	<u>626,943</u>	\$ 21.34	7.0 years	-
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2024	<u>721,399</u>	\$ 21.98	7.2 years	\$ 11

The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023 was \$3.57 and \$11.10 per share, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, 2,667 and 16,390 options were exercised for proceeds of \$15,200 and \$109,000, respectively. The fair value of the 357,787 and 133,914 options that vested during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was approximately \$3.2 million and \$3.1 million, respectively.

The Company estimated the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair value of the stock options was estimated using the following weighted average assumptions for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Dividend yield	—%	—%
Expected volatility	52.04%	61.55%
Risk-free interest rate	4.27%	3.77%
Expected life	4.96 years	5.98 years

*Dividend Rate* — The expected dividend rate was assumed to be zero, as the Company had not previously paid dividends on common stock and has no current plans to do so.

*Expected Volatility* — The expected volatility was derived from the historical stock volatilities of several public companies within the Company’s industry that the Company considers to be comparable to the business over a period equivalent to the expected term of the stock option grants.

*Risk-Free Interest Rate* — The risk-free interest rate is based on the interest yield in effect at the date of grant for zero coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the option’s expected term.

*Expected Term* — The expected term represents the period that the Company’s stock options are expected to be outstanding. The expected term of option grants that are considered to be “plain vanilla” are determined using the simplified method. The simplified method deems the term to be the average of the time-to-vesting and the contractual life of the options. For other option grants not considered to be “plain vanilla,” the Company determined the expected term to be the contractual life of the options.

*Forfeiture Rate* — The Company recognizes forfeitures when they occur.

The Company has recorded stock-based compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 related to the issuance of stock option awards to employees and nonemployees in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Cost of revenue	\$ 41	\$ —
Research and development	1,107	940
Sales, general and administrative	2,077	2,040
	<u>\$ 3,225</u>	<u>\$ 2,980</u>

As of December 31, 2024, unamortized compensation expense related to unvested stock options was approximately \$1.3 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

## NOTE 10 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### Operating Leases

As of December 31, 2024, the Company has lease agreements for the Corporate headquarters and laboratory space.

On June 19, 2024, the Company executed the third amendment to the original corporate office and facilities lease. The purpose of the amendment was to extend the lease term of the facilities consisting of (i) 5,798 square feet and (ii) 1,890 rentable square feet within the building located at 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, CA. The extended lease term commences on October 1, 2024 and ends on December 31, 2027 with one option to extend the lease for three years. The monthly base rent will be approximately \$20,000, with a rent abatement for the first three months of the lease term.

The lease amendment was accounted for as a lease modification. The right-of-use asset and operating lease liability for the existing premises were remeasured at the modification date, which resulted in an increase of \$0.5 million to both the right-of-use asset and operating lease liabilities.

### Finance Lease

On November 22, 2023, the Company executed a lease agreement for equipment. The lease term is 36 months, and the monthly payment is approximately \$1,700. The lease agreement has a bargain purchase option at the end of the lease term.

The balances of the lease related accounts as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

Operating and Finance leases	As of December 31,	
	2024	2023
Right-of-use assets	\$ 600	\$ 247
Operating lease liabilities - Short-term	\$ 169	\$ 203
Operating lease liabilities - Long-term	\$ 502	\$ 15
Finance lease liabilities - Short-term	\$ 17	\$ 14
Finance lease liabilities - Long-term	\$ 18	\$ 35

Right-of-use assets are included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The short-term lease liabilities and the long-term lease liabilities are included in other current liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities, respectively, on the consolidated balance sheets.

The components of lease expense and supplemental cash flow information as of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

Lease Cost:	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Operating lease cost	\$ 238	\$ 261
<b>Other Information:</b>		
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities for the year ended	\$ 268	\$ 243
Weighted average remaining lease term - operating leases (in years)	3.00	0.90
Average discount rate - operating leases	10.00%	10.00%
Weighted average remaining lease term - financing leases (in years)	2.10	3.00
Average discount rate - financing leases	15.08%	15.08%

Future minimum lease payments are as follows as of December 31, 2024 (in thousands):

2025	\$	284
2026		290
2027		280
Total lease payments		854
Less: Interest		(147)
Total lease liabilities	\$	707

### **Litigation**

From time to time, the Company may become involved in various litigation and administrative proceedings relating to claims arising from its operations in the normal course of business. Management is not currently aware of any matters that may have a material adverse impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

### **Indemnification**

The Company enters into standard indemnification agreements in the ordinary course of business. Pursuant to these arrangements, the Company indemnifies, holds harmless and agrees to reimburse the indemnified parties for losses suffered or incurred by the indemnified party, in connection with any trade secret, copyright, patent or other intellectual property infringement claim by any third party with respect to its technology. The term of these indemnification agreements is generally perpetual after the execution of the agreement. The maximum potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make under these agreements is not determinable because it involves claims that may be made against the Company in the future but have not yet been made. The Company has not incurred costs to defend lawsuits or settle claims related to these indemnification agreements.

The Company has entered into indemnification agreements with its directors and officers that may require the Company to indemnify its directors and officers against liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers, other than liabilities arising from willful misconduct of the individual.

No amounts associated with such indemnifications have been recorded as of December 31, 2024.

### **Non-cancelable Obligations**

One of the Company's contract manufacturers purchased raw materials for the benefit of the Company of \$0.2 million at December 31, 2024 for which title to such materials had not transferred to the Company. The Company did not have any other non-cancelable contractual commitments as of December 31, 2024.

### **Royalty Commitments**

The Company is required to make certain usage-based royalty payments to a vendor. The royalty amount is calculated based on the number of Evie Rings shipped, as adjusted for returns and refunds to customers, and the number of specified algorithms developed by the vendor that are included on the Evie Rings. The maximum amount of the royalty commitment is approximately \$6.1 million, and the amount of the research and development expenses paid to the vendor will reduce the total royalty commitment amount. Through December 31, 2024, the Company has paid research and development expenses of approximately \$0.7 million to the vendor. The amount of the royalty calculation for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was not significant.

**NOTE 11 – INCOME TAXES**

For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, no U.S. provision or benefit for income taxes was recorded, respectively, and an insignificant amount of Ireland provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, was offset by credits.

The effective tax rate of the Company's provision (benefit) for income taxes differs from the federal rate as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
US federal provision (benefit)		
At statutory rate	21%	21%
Valuation allowance	(19)%	(23)%
Changes in stock-based compensation	(2)%	(1)%
Other	0%	3%
Effective tax rate	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023
Gross deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 17,148	\$ 13,396
Research and development credit carryforward	2,701	2,703
Capitalized research and development	7,117	5,964
Accrued bonus	59	41
Stock-based compensation	1,392	999
Lease liabilities	158	56
Other	25	12
Total gross deferred tax assets	<u>28,600</u>	<u>23,171</u>
Less valuation allowance	<u>(28,477)</u>	<u>(23,101)</u>
Total net deferred tax assets	<u>123</u>	<u>70</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property and equipment	(19)	(18)
Right-of-use assets	(104)	(52)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>(123)</u>	<u>(70)</u>
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>



During 2024 and 2023, the Company has maintained a valuation allowance against the net deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty surrounding the realization of those assets. The Company periodically evaluates the recoverability of the deferred tax assets and, when it is determined to be more-likely-than-not that the deferred tax assets are realizable, the valuation allowance is reduced. The valuation allowance increased by approximately \$5.4 million and \$7.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company has federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$82.7 million and \$64.8 million, respectively, all of which do not expire. The net operating loss carryforwards may be available to offset future taxable income for income tax purposes.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company has federal research and development (“R&D”) credit carryforwards of approximately \$3.0 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. The federal R&D credits begin to expire in 2039.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company has California R&D credit carryforwards of approximately \$1.8 million and \$1.5 million, respectively. The California R&D credits do not expire.

In accordance with the 2017 Tax Act, research and experimental, or R&E, expenses under IRC Section 174 are required to be capitalized beginning in 2022. R&E expenses are required to be amortized over a period of five years for domestic expenses and 15 years for foreign expenses.

The Internal Revenue Code imposes limitations on a corporation’s ability to utilize net operating loss (“NOL”) and credit carryovers if it experiences an ownership change as defined in Section 382. In general terms, an ownership change may result from transactions increasing the ownership of certain stockholders in the stock of a corporation by more than 50% over a three-year period. If an ownership change has occurred, or were to occur, utilization of the Company’s NOLs and credit carryovers could be restricted.

The Company accounts for uncertainty in income taxes pursuant to the relevant authoritative guidance. The guidance clarified the recognition of tax positions taken, or expected to be taken, on a tax return. The impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return must be recognized at the largest amount that is more likely than not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant taxing authority. An uncertain tax position will not be recognized if it has a less than 50% likelihood of being sustained. No liability related to uncertain tax positions is recorded in the financial statements.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and in various states. For jurisdictions in which tax filings have been filed, all tax years remain open for examination by the federal and various state authorities for three and four years, respectively, from the date of utilization of any net operating losses or credits.

Total gross unrecognized tax benefit liabilities as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 were approximately \$2.1 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, related to Federal and California R&D credits. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had no unrecognized tax benefits, which, if recognized would affect the Company’s effective tax rate due to the full valuation allowance. The Company’s policy is to classify interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as part of the income tax provision (benefit) in the statements of operations. The Company had no accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2024.

The following is a rollforward of the total gross unrecognized tax benefits for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,234	\$ 811
Gross Increases - Tax Position in Prior Periods	423	—
Gross Increases - Tax Position in Current Period	421	423
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 2,078</u>	<u>\$ 1,234</u>

**NOTE 12 – NET LOSS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS**

The following table computes the computation of the basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 is as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Numerator:		
Net loss	\$ (23,727)	\$ (29,283)
Denominator:		
Weighted average shares used in computing net loss per share, basic and diluted	6,023,334	3,079,694
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$ (3.94)	\$ (9.51)

The potential shares of common stock that were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 because including them would have been antidilutive are as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Shares subject to options to purchase common stock	721,399	496,561
Shares subject to warrants to purchase common stock	3,354,439	317,170
Total	4,075,838	813,731

For the year ended December 31, 2024, pre-funded warrants of 209,936 shares are not included in the table above as those warrants are already included in the calculation of weighted average shares used in computing net loss per share, basic and diluted. Pre-funded warrants were not present at December 31, 2023.

## **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.**

None.

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.**

### ***Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures***

As of the end of the period covered by this report, management performed, with the participation of our principal executive and principal financial officers, an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Based on the evaluation, our principal executive and principal financial officers concluded that, as of December 31, 2024, our disclosure controls and procedures were ineffective.

As of December 31, 2024, we had material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, as described below. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The following entity-level material weaknesses have been identified: The Company has an ineffective control environment, including an insufficient number of personnel with an appropriate level of knowledge and experience to create the proper environment for effective internal control over financial reporting, and did not maintain the other components of the COSO framework, including appropriate risk assessment, control activities, information and communication, and monitoring activities components, relating to (i) sufficiency of processes related to identifying and analyzing risks to the achievement of objectives, including technology, across the entity, (ii) developing general control activities over technology to support the achievement of objectives across the entity, (iii) sufficiency of selecting and developing control activities that contribute to the mitigation of risks to the achievement of objectives to acceptable levels and (iv) sufficiency of monitoring activities to ascertain whether the components of internal control are present and functioning.

The entity-level material weaknesses contributed to other material weaknesses within the Company's system of internal control over financial reporting as follows:

The Company did not design and maintain effective information technology (IT) general controls for certain information systems supporting its key financial reporting processes. Specifically, the Company did not design and maintain (a) change management controls to ensure that program and data changes affecting financial applications and underlying accounting records are identified, tested, authorized and implemented appropriately, (b) access controls to ensure appropriate IT segregation of duties are maintained that adequately restrict and segregate privileged access between environments which support development and production, (c) controls to monitor on an on-going basis for the proper segregation of privileged access between environments which support development and production and (d) operations controls to ensure appropriate interfacing between systems. As a result, IT application controls and business process controls (automated and manual) that are dependent on the ineffective IT general controls, or that rely on data produced from systems impacted by the ineffective IT general controls, are also deemed ineffective, which affects substantially all financial statement account balances and disclosures within the Company.

The Company did not design and maintain effective process-level controls which affects substantially all financial statement account balances and disclosures within the Company.

### ***Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and board of directors regarding the reliability of our financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting is not intended to provide absolute assurance that a misstatement of our consolidated financial statements would be prevented or detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can only provide reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Management identified the following material weaknesses as of December 31, 2024: (1) ineffective control environment, including an insufficient number of personnel with an appropriate level of knowledge and experience to create the proper environment for effective internal control over financial reporting, and did not maintain the other components of the COSO framework, including appropriate risk assessment, control activities, information and communication, and monitoring activities components, relating to (i) sufficiency of processes related to identifying and analyzing risks to the achievement of objectives, including technology, across the entity, (ii) developing general control activities over technology to support the achievement of objectives across the entity, (iii) sufficiency of selecting and developing control activities that contribute to the mitigation of risks to the achievement of objectives to acceptable levels and (iv) sufficiency of monitoring activities to ascertain whether the components of internal control are present and functioning; (2) ineffective information technology (IT) general controls for certain information systems supporting its key financial reporting processes. Specifically, the Company did not design and maintain (a) change management controls to ensure that program and data changes affecting financial applications and underlying accounting records are identified, tested, authorized and implemented appropriately, (b) access controls to ensure appropriate IT segregation of duties are maintained that adequately restrict and segregate privileged access between environments which support development and production, (c) controls to monitor on an on-going basis for the proper segregation of privileged access between environments which support development and production and (d) operations controls to ensure appropriate interfacing between systems; (3) ineffective process-level controls which affects substantially all financial statement account balances and disclosures within the Company.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm on our internal control over financial reporting due to an exemption established by the JOBS Act for “emerging growth companies.”

#### ***Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) under the Exchange Act during the year ended December 31, 2024, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Item 9B. Other Information.**

##### *Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans*

During the fourth quarter of 2024, none of the Company’s directors or executive officers adopted or terminated any “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” or any “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement,” as each term is defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

#### **Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.**

Not applicable.

## PART III

### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

#### Information Concerning Directors

Nominee's or Director's Name	Year First Became Director	Position with the Company
John Mastrototaro	2020	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Emily Wang Fairbairn	2018	Director and Chair of the Board
Rubén Caballero	2019	Director
Brian Cullinan	2020	Director
Michael Leabman	2018	Chief Technology Officer and Director
Shaheen Wirk	2024	Director

Set forth below is background information for each current director, as well as information regarding additional experience, qualifications, attributes or skills that led the Board to conclude that such director should serve on the Board.

**John Mastrototaro, Ph.D.**, age 64, has served as a director of the Company since December 2020 and as President and CEO since April 2021. Mr. Mastrototaro has over 30 years of experience in the medical device industry, leading innovation and bringing new products to the market. Mr. Mastrototaro served as the Chief Operating Officer of Orthosensor, Inc. from 2017 to March 2021. Previously, Mr. Mastrototaro spent the majority of his career with Medtronic, PLC. and MiniMed, Inc., where he was instrumental in initiating and leading a series of firsts in the world of diabetes, including the ambulatory continuous glucose monitoring system, the sensor augmented insulin pump and the early generations of the artificial pancreas. Prior to joining Orthosensor, Mr. Mastrototaro was Medtronic's first VP of Informatics from 2013 to 2017, a role in which he helped develop a corporate strategy for the use of data and analytics to improve healthcare delivery. During his tenure in Medtronic's Diabetes division, Mr. Mastrototaro held a number of positions, including CTO, VP of R&D and Business Development and Global VP of Clinical Research and Health Affairs. Mr. Mastrototaro started his career with Eli Lilly. He holds a B.A. in Mathematics and Physics from Holy Cross College and M.S. and Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering from Duke University. Mr. Mastrototaro has authored over 50 peer reviewed manuscripts and holds over 60 US patents. We believe Mr. Mastrototaro is qualified to serve on our board of directors based on his background, experience, qualifications, attributes and skills, and that his significant knowledge of, and breadth of experience in, the medical device industry in general and diabetes monitoring and care in particular provides valuable insight to our board.

**Emily Wang Fairbairn**, age 63, has served as a director of the Company and Chair of the Board since March 2018. Ms. Fairbairn was co-founder and CEO of multi-billion-dollar hedge fund, Ascend Capital, from 1999 to 2018. The firm established a long/short equity hedge fund business focused on managing assets for institutional clients such as pensions, endowments and public companies. From 1987 to 1997, Ms. Fairbairn built a successful practice managing equity portfolios for high net worth clients for Merrill Lynch. From 1985 to 1987 Ms. Fairbairn worked as a process engineer and supervisor for Pepsi's Frito-Lay brand. Ms. Fairbairn is an active philanthropist with a history of supporting education, athletics, and medical research. Since July 2021, Ms. Fairbairn has served as a member of the board of directors of IN8bio, Inc. (Nasdaq: INAB). Ms. Fairbairn not only serves on the funding board of MIT Sandbox Innovation Fund to actively mentor entrepreneurs, but also serves as a board member and mentor to young enterprises for CodeLogic, Inc. and Acelab Inc. Ms. Fairbairn received her Bachelor of Science in chemical engineering from California State Polytechnic University Pomona. We believe Ms. Fairbairn is qualified to serve on our board of directors based on her background, experience, qualifications, attributes and skills, including her background in investment and finance matters, and extensive executive leadership and management experience.

**Rubén Caballero**, age 56, has served as a director of the Company since November 2019. Since June 2024, Mr. Caballero has served as Chief Engineer and Strategy Officer at Humane Inc.] From April 2020 until June 2024, Mr. Caballero served as Microsoft's Corporate Vice President of Devices & Technology Engineering for the Mixed Reality Division, where he oversaw Mixed Reality, AI and other special projects. Mr. Caballero served as a Vice President of Engineering at Apple from 2005 until April 2019, where he was one of the founding leaders of the iPhone hardware design team and later expanded his role to include iPad, Apple Watch, Macintosh, and other hardware products. Mr. Caballero's senior role at Apple provided him with the opportunity to build and scale global teams, including the Wireless Design and Technology team for all the products/ecosystems at Apple, including the iPhone, iPad, Macs, AirPods, HomePod, and accessories. Before Apple, Mr. Caballero worked at two start-ups, where he led efforts for designing innovative products and core technology for wireless networked audio components and devices. Since August 2019, Mr. Caballero has served as a member of the board of directors of Resonant Inc. (Nasdaq: RESN), a company that is working to transform the way radio frequency, or RF, front-ends are being designed and delivered for mobile handset and wireless devices. Mr. Caballero received a Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering from École Polytechnique de Montréal, a Master in Electrical Engineering from New Mexico State University and an Honorary Doctorate from École Polytechnique de Montréal. We believe Mr. Caballero is qualified to serve on our board of directors based on his extensive experience in the technology industry, and his technical expertise gained from working with wireless technologies and commercializing products for one of the world's largest technology companies.

**Brian Cullinan**, age 65, has served as a director of the Company since August 2020. Mr. Cullinan was a partner at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (“PwC”) from July 1997 through June 2020. While at PwC, Mr. Cullinan served as a Senior Relationship and Global Engagement Partner with responsibility for numerous PwC Fortune 500 clients. In addition, he served on PwC’s U.S. Board of Partners & Principals from 2010 to 2018, including two terms as Lead Director from 2012 to 2016. Mr. Cullinan simultaneously served as a member of PwC’s Global Board from 2013 to 2017 and as Managing Partner – Southwest Region from 2011 to 2017. Mr. Cullinan has served in numerous other leadership roles during his career at PwC, including West Region Assurance Leader from 2009 to 2012 and U.S. Entertainment, Media & Communications Assurance Leader from 2007 to 2009. He received a Bachelor of Arts from Cornell University and a Master of Science in Financial Accounting from Northeastern University. We believe Mr. Cullinan is qualified to serve on our board of directors based on his extensive knowledge of, and experience in, the application of accounting principles and the financial reporting process, as well as his extensive executive leadership and management experience.

**Michael Leabman**, age 52, founded the Company and has served as a member of its board of directors since January 2018, and as Chief Technology Officer since April 1st, 2021. As a serial entrepreneur with a passion for envisioning, inventing and executing, Mr. Leabman has previously founded four other companies in the wireless space and has more than 200 patents issued in smart antenna array for telecom/power. Most recently, Mr. Leabman founded Energous Corporation (Nasdaq: WATT), a wireless charging company, in October 2012, and served as a member of its board of directors from October 2012 until May 2018, and its Chief Technology Officer from October 2013 until January 2018. Prior to Energous, Mr. Leabman founded and served as President of TruePath Wireless, a service provider and equipment provider in the broadband communications industry and founded and served as CTO for DataRunway Inc., a wireless communication company providing broadband internet to airlines. Mr. Leabman received both his Bachelor of Science degree and Master of Engineering degree in electrical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. We believe Mr. Leabman is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors based on his background, experience, qualifications, attributes and skills, including founding our Company and his executive leadership and technical experience in the wireless and broadband communications industry.

**Dr. Shaheen Wirk**, age 48, is a leader in healthcare dedicated investment with a track record of success in medicine, partnerships, and research. With over 20 years of investment experience in public and private life science companies, Dr. Wirk is the founder and Chief Investment Officer of Palkon Capital Management, a healthcare dedicated investment firm launched in partnership with Julian Robertson and Tiger Management. Formerly, Dr. Wirk was a senior analyst at Bridger Capital. He is the founder of the advisory firm Blue Cotinga and was an early employee at MercuryMD, which was successfully acquired by the Thomson Corp. He currently serves on several boards and associations including Tvardi Therapeutics and the Duke University School of Medicine’s Medical Alumni Council, the leadership group for the Medical Alumni Association. Dr. Wirk completed research training programs in oncology and trauma surgery at the University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, Rabin Medical Center through the National Institutes of Health Fogarty International Center, and Duke University Medical Center. Dr. Wirk earned his M.D., M.B.A., and B.S. degrees from Duke University. We believe Dr. Wirk is qualified to serve on our board of directors based on his extensive experience with healthcare investment and his hands-on experience gained through medical research training programs.

**Information Concerning Executive Officers**

Set forth below is background information relating to our executive officers:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
John Mastrototaro	64	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Michael Leabman	52	Founder, Chief Technology Officer and Director
Jeremy (“J.”) Cogan	56	Chief Financial Officer

**John Mastrototaro** is discussed above under *Information Concerning Directors and Nominees for Director*.

**Michael Leabman** is discussed above under *Information Concerning Directors and Nominees for Director*.

**J. Cogan** has served as the Company's Chief Financial Officer since May 2019. Mr. Cogan brings 30 years of financial experience to the Company. From July 2007 to December 2018, Mr. Cogan managed the Leisure & Media portfolio at Ascend Capital, a multi-billion-dollar, long/short equity hedge fund, based in the San Francisco Bay Area. At Ascend, he was also a member of the firm's Executive Committee. From January 1995 to May 2007, Mr. Cogan was a member of the equity research team at Banc of America Securities LLC (and its predecessors). For the majority of his tenure at Banc of America Securities, Mr. Cogan was a Principal and Senior Equity Research Analyst, responsible for the Gaming and Lodging sectors. Mr. Cogan received a Bachelor of Arts degree in Communications from the University of Pennsylvania.

### **Family Relationships and Certain Legal Proceedings**

There are no family relationships between any of our directors or executive officers. There are no legal proceedings related to any of the directors or executive officers that must be disclosed pursuant to Item 401(f) of Regulation S-K.

### **Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports**

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors, executive officers and persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the SEC. Such persons are required by SEC regulations to furnish us with copies of all such filings. Based solely on our review of the copies of the reports that we received and written representations that no other reports were required, we believe that our executive officers, directors and greater than 10% stockholders complied with all applicable filing requirements on a timely basis during 2024 except for (a) one late Form 4 filed by Emily Wang Fairbairn to report the grant of option awards and (b) one late Form 4 filed by Ruben Caballero to report participation in an April 2024 PIPE offering, each of which report was inadvertently filed late due to administrative error.

### **Code of Ethics and Conduct**

We have in place a Corporate Code of Ethics and Conduct (the "Code of Ethics") that applies to all of our directors, officers, employees, agents and contractors. The Code of Ethics is designed to deter wrongdoing and to promote:

- honest and ethical conduct, including the ethical handling of actual or apparent conflicts of interest between personal and professional relationships;
- full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in reports and documents that we file with, or submit to, the SEC and in other public communications that we make;
- compliance with applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations;
- the prompt internal reporting of violations of the Code of Ethics to an appropriate person identified in the Code of Ethics; and
- accountability for adherence to the Code of Ethics.

A current copy of the Code of Ethics is available at [www.movano.com](http://www.movano.com). A copy may also be obtained, free of charge, from us upon a request directed to Movano Inc., 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California 94566, attention: Investor Relations. We intend to disclose any amendments to or waivers of a provision of the Code of Ethics required to be disclosed by applicable SEC rules by posting such information on our website available at [www.movano.com](http://www.movano.com) and/or in our public filings with the SEC.

### **Stockholder Nominees for Director**

There have been no material changes to the procedures by which stockholders may recommend nominees to the Board of Directors.

### **Audit Committee**

Our Board has a standing audit committee (the "Audit Committee"), which retains the authority to engage its own advisors and consultants. The Audit Committee consists of Mr. Caballero, Mr. Cullinan and Mr. Wirk. The Board has determined that each member of the Audit Committee is independent within the meaning of the Nasdaq director independence standards and applicable rules of the SEC for audit committee members. The Board has elected Mr. Cullinan as Chairperson of the Audit Committee and has determined that he qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" under the rules of the SEC.

The Audit Committee is responsible for assisting the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to financial reports and other financial information. The Audit Committee (1) reviews, monitors and reports to the Board on the adequacy of the Company’s financial reporting process and system of internal controls over financial reporting, (2) has the ultimate authority to select, evaluate and replace the independent auditor and is the ultimate authority to which the independent auditors are accountable, (3) in consultation with management, periodically reviews the adequacy of the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures and approves any significant changes thereto, (4) provides the audit committee report for inclusion in our proxy statement for our annual meeting of stockholders and (5) recommends, establishes and monitors procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints relating to accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters and the receipt of confidential, anonymous submissions by employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters.

### Insider Trading, Anti-Hedging and Pledging Policies

We have adopted an Insider Trading Policy containing policies and procedures governing the purchase, sale and/or other dispositions of our securities by our directors, officers, and employees, as well as by the Company itself. Such policies and procedures are reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations, and any listing standards applicable to us. Our Insider Trading Policy has been filed as required by the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Pursuant to the Company’s Insider Trading Policy, directors, officers, employees and and/or consultants of the Company and its affiliates, as well as any immediate family members sharing the household of any of the foregoing are prohibited from engaging in transactions in publicly traded options, such as puts, calls and other derivative securities, relating to the Company.

## Item 11. Executive Compensation

### Compensation And Other Information Concerning Directors And Officers

Our compensation philosophy is to offer our executive officers compensation and benefits that are competitive and meet our goals of attracting, retaining and motivating highly skilled management, which is necessary to achieve our financial and strategic objectives and create long-term value for our stockholders. We believe the levels of compensation we provide should be competitive, reasonable and appropriate for our business needs and circumstances. The principal elements of our executive compensation program have to date included base salary and long-term equity compensation in the form of stock options. We believe successful long-term Company performance is more critical to enhancing stockholder value than short-term results. For this reason and to conserve cash and better align the interests of management and our stockholders, we emphasize long-term performance-based equity compensation over base annual salaries.

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation earned by the individual that served as our Principal Executive Officer during 2024 and our two most highly compensated executive officers other than the individual who served as our Principal Executive Officer during 2024 (collectively, the “named executive officers”):

**2024 Summary Compensation Table**

<b>Name and Principal Position</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Salary (\$)</b>	<b>Option Awards (\$)<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>All Other Compensation (\$)<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>TOTAL (\$)</b>
John Mastrototaro	2024	361,042	268,876	—	16,351	646,269
<i>Chief Executive Officer</i>	2023	315,000	263,509	—	16,351	594,860
Michael Leabman	2024	347,500	268,876	—	—	616,376
<i>Chief Technology Officer</i>	2023	315,000	105,404	—	—	420,404
J. Cogan	2024	299,792	85,846	—	—	385,638
<i>Chief Financial Officer</i>	2023	270,000	148,346	—	—	418,346

(1) The amounts shown in this column indicate the grant date fair value of option awards granted in the subject year computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For additional information regarding the assumptions made in calculating these amounts, see note 12 to our audited financial statements included with our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024 filed with the SEC.

(2) The amounts under the Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation column reflect amounts earned under Movano’s annual performance bonus plan.

(3) The amounts shown in this column represent reimbursement for certain health benefit plan premiums.



## Outstanding Equity Awards at 2024 Fiscal Year-End

The following table provides information regarding equity awards held by the named executive officers as of December 31, 2024.

Name	Option Awards					Stock Awards	
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested (\$)
John Mastrototaro <i>Chief Executive Officer</i>	19,333	-	-	8.10	12/06/2030		
	63,889	2,778(1)	-	48.90	2/09/2031		
	6,937	2,063(2)	-	75.00	11/15/2031		
	9,844	12,656(3)	-	19.35	3/20/2033		
	75,848	-	-	7.05	5/15/2034		
Michael Leabman <i>Chief Technology Officer</i>	36,000	-	-	5.70	11/18/2029		
	3,938	5,063(2)	-	19.35	3/20/2033		
	75,848	-	-	7.05	5/15/2034		
J. Cogan <i>Chief Financial Officer</i>	5,333	-	-	30.00	12/06/2030		
	3,431	993(4)	-	75.00	11/15/2031		
	5,542	7,125(5)	-	19.35	3/20/2033		
	24,217	-	-	7.05	5/15/2034		

(1) Represents the unvested portion of an option grant that vests in equal monthly installments of 1,389 shares each.

(2) Represents the unvested portion of an option grant that vests in equal monthly installments of 188 shares each.

(3) Represents the unvested portion of an option grant that vests in equal monthly installments of 469 shares each.

(4) Represents the unvested portion of an option grant that vests in equal monthly installments of 90 shares each.

(5) Represents the unvested portion of an option grant that vests in equal monthly installments of 264 shares each.

### Employment Agreements and Change of Control Arrangements

#### Employment Agreements

The following is a summary of the employment arrangements with our named executive officers.

**Michael Leabman.** The Company entered into an “at-will” amended and restated offer letter with no fixed term with Mr. Leabman, the Company’s Chief Technology Officer and a Director, effective November 29, 2019, which was amended pursuant to a first amendment dated February 10, 2021 (as amended, the “Leabman Offer Letter”). Under the Leabman Offer Letter: (1) Mr. Leabman received an initial base salary of \$250,000, which was adjusted to \$315,000 in January 2022 and adjusted to \$375,000 in June 2024, and is eligible to receive target performance bonuses equal to 80% of base salary (or any other amount approved by the Board), and (2) Mr. Leabman was awarded stock options to acquire 540,000 shares of common stock, one fourth of which options vested on the November 18, 2020, and the balance of which such options vested in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter. The Leabman Offer Letter provides that (1) if Mr. Leabman is terminated by the Company other than for Cause he is entitled to receive cash severance in an amount equal to 12 months of base salary plus a pro-rated amount of his target bonus based on the number of days he is employed during the year of termination and (2) if there occurs a Change in Control (as defined in the Omnibus Incentive Plan) and in the period prior to and in connection with or in anticipation of such Change in Control and ending on the one-year anniversary of the consummation of such Change in Control, Mr. Leabman is terminated by the Company other than for Cause, 100% of any such options that remain unvested will immediately vest. “Cause” includes, among other items, Mr. Leabman’s conviction of a felony involving fraud, misappropriation, embezzlement or dishonesty in conjunction with his duties to Company or repeated willful failure to perform his job duties as defined by the Board or uncured material breach of the Leabman Offer Letter or Mr. Leabman’s confidential information and inventions assignment agreement with the Company. Mr. Leabman is also entitled to participate in the Company’s regular health insurance and other employee benefit plans established by the Company for its employees from time to time.

**J. Cogan.** The Company has entered into an offer letter with J. Cogan, the Company's Chief Financial Officer on similar terms to the agreement entered with Michael Leabman. Pursuant to his offer letter Mr. Cogan (1) received an initial base salary of \$250,000, which was adjusted to \$270,000 in January 2022 and adjusted to \$325,000 in June 2024, (2) is entitled to a target performance bonus equal to 60% of base salary (or any other amount approved by the Board) and (3) was awarded stock options to acquire 455,000 shares of common stock, one fourth of which options vested on the one year anniversary of the grant date, and the balance of which such options vested in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter. Mr. Cogan's Offer Letter provides for severance in connection with an involuntary termination and the acceleration of his stock options in connection with a Change of Control on identical terms as those described in the description of Mr. Leabman's offer letter above.

**John Mastrototaro.** The Company entered into an offer letter with John Mastrototaro, the Company's President, CEO and Director on similar terms to the agreement entered with Michael Leabman. Pursuant to his offer letter Mr. Mastrototaro (1) received an initial base salary of \$300,000, which was adjusted to \$315,000 in January 2022 and adjusted to \$400,000 in June 2024, (2) is entitled to a target performance bonus equal to 80% of base salary (or any other amount approved by the Board) and (3) was awarded stock options to acquire 1,000,000 shares of common stock, one fourth of which options vested on the one year anniversary of the grant date, and the balance of which such options vest in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter. Mr. Mastrototaro's Offer Letter provides for severance in connection with an involuntary termination and the acceleration of his stock options in connection with a Change of Control on identical terms as those described in the description of Mr. Leabman's offer letter above.

### Director Compensation

Each of our non-employee directors other than Ms. Fairbairn received stock option grants upon their appointment to the Board and Ms. Fairbairn received an option grant in September 2020. The options granted are subject to vesting with 1/48<sup>th</sup> of the shares vesting for each month of continuous service. Pursuant to our non-employee director compensation policy our non-employee directors receive a \$50,000 annual cash retainer plus the following additional annual cash fees: Chair of the Board, \$25,000, Chair of the Audit Committee, \$20,000 and Chair of the Compensation Committee, \$10,000. Our non-employee director compensation policy provides that each director also receives options to purchase 20,000 shares of our common stock at the beginning of each year.

The following table sets forth information with respect to compensation earned by or awarded to each of our independent directors who served on the Board during the year ended December 31, 2024.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Option Awards (\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	All Other Compensation	Total (\$)
Rubén Caballero	50,000	9,836	—	59,836
Brian Cullinan	80,000	9,836	—	89,836
Emily Wang Fairbairn	75,000	12,295	—	87,295
Nan Kirsten Forte	25,000	9,836	—	34,386
Shaheen Wirk	—	—	—	—

(1) The amounts shown in this column indicate the grant date fair value of option awards granted in the subject year computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For additional information regarding the assumptions made in calculating these amounts, see note 9 to our audited financial statements included with our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024 filed with the SEC. The following table shows the number of shares subject to outstanding option awards and unvested stock awards held by each non-employee director as of December 31, 2024:

Name	Shares Subject to Outstanding Stock Option Awards (#)	Unvested Shares of Restricted Stock
Rubén Caballero	40,000	—
Brian Cullinan	4,000	—
Emily Wang Fairbairn	4,667	—
Nan Kirsten Forte	—	—
Shaheen Wirk	—	—

## Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters.

### Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table presents information on the Company's equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2024. All outstanding awards relate to our common stock.

<b>Plan Category</b>	<b>Number of Securities to Be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Options(a)</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options(b)</b>	<b>Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities in Column (a))</b>
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	681,677	\$ 21.01	47,555
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	39,722	\$ 38.55	8,107
<b>Total</b>	<b>721,399</b>	<b>\$ 21.98</b>	<b>55,663</b>

### Securities Ownership Of Certain Beneficial Owners And Management

The following table sets forth certain information regarding beneficial ownership of our voting stock as of March 21, 2025 by:

- each person or group of affiliated persons known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of our voting stock;
- each executive officer included in the Summary Compensation Table below;
- each of our directors;
- each person nominated to become director; and
- all executive officers, directors and nominees as a group.

Unless otherwise noted below, the address of each person listed on the table is c/o Movano Inc. at 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California 94566. To our knowledge, each person listed below has sole voting and investment power over the shares shown as beneficially owned except to the extent jointly owned with spouses or otherwise noted below.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. The information does not necessarily indicate ownership for any other purpose. Under these rules, shares of stock which a person has the right to acquire (*i.e.*, by the exercise of an option or warrant) within 60 days after March 21, 2025 are deemed to be beneficially owned and outstanding for purposes of calculating the number of shares and the percentage beneficially owned by that person. However, these shares are not deemed to be beneficially owned and outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage beneficially owned by any other person. The applicable percentage of common stock as of March 21, 2025 is based upon 6,987,140 shares outstanding on that date.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Shares of Common Stock	Shares Underlying Options and Warrants	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Class
<b>Directors and Executive Officers</b>				
Rubén Caballero	5,347	41,469	46,816	*
J. Cogan <sup>(1)</sup>	52,042	43,802	95,844	1.4%
Brian Cullinan	18,738	7,175	25,913	*
Emily Wang Fairbairn <sup>(2)</sup>	394,468	5,336	399,804	5.87%
Michael Leabman	3,564	117,320	120,884	1.7%
John Mastrototaro	19,443	193,918	213,361	3.0%
Shaheen Wirk	—	1,108	1,108	*
<b>Directors and Executive Officers as a group (7 persons)</b>	<b>493,602</b>	<b>410,127</b>	<b>903,729</b>	<b>12.2%</b>
<b>Five Percent Stockholders</b>				
Malcolm Fairbairn <sup>(4)</sup>	367,573	—	367,573	5.3%
Leabman Holdings, LLC <sup>(5)</sup>	375,339	124,996	500,335	7.0%
Peter Appel <sup>(6)</sup>	648,797	47,542	696,339	9.9%

\* Less than one percent.

- (1) 48,910 shares of common stock and 3,000 warrants to purchase one share of common stock are held by the Cogan/Goldberg Living Trust, the Jesse Gabriel Goldberg Cogan Irrevocable Trust and Maya Brooke Cogan Irrevocable Trust. J. Cogan is a trustee of each of these trusts as a result of which he has voting and dispositive power over such securities. Mr. Cogan disclaims any beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interests therein.
- (2) 35,239 shares of common stock are held by Valley High Partners, LP and 332,334 shares of common stock are held by the Malcolm P. Fairbairn and Emily T. Fairbairn Charitable Remainder Unitrust (the “Charitable Trust”). In addition, the Charitable Trust holds warrants to purchase 318,620 shares of common which are not exercisable within 60 days of March 21, 2025. Emily Fairbairn and Malcolm Fairbairn are trustees of the Charitable Trust and share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the Charitable Trust. Ms. Fairbairn disclaims any beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of her pecuniary interests therein.
- (4) 35,239 shares of common stock are held by Valley High Partners, LP and 332,334 shares of common stock are held by the Charitable Trust. In addition, the Charitable Trust holds warrants to purchase 318,620 shares of common which are not exercisable within 60 days of March 21, 2025. Emily Fairbairn and Malcolm Fairbairn are trustees of the Charitable Trust and share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the Charitable Trust. Mr. Fairbairn disclaims any beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interests therein.
- (5) The address of Leabman Holdings LLC is 8010 E. Cedar Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80230. DvineWave Irrevocable Trust dated December 12, 2012 (“DvineWave”) is the sole member and manager of Leabman Holdings. Gregory Tamkin and Dorsey & Whitney Trust Company, LLC are the co-trustees of DvineWave and share voting and dispositive power with respect to all securities held by Leabman Holdings. This information is based solely on a Schedule 13G filed jointly with the SEC on April 9, 2024 by Gregory Tamkin, DvineWave and Dorsey & Whitney Trust Company, LLC.
- (6) In addition, Mr. Appel holds warrants to purchase 751,350 shares of common which are not exercisable within 60 days of March 21, 2025. The address of Mr. Appel is 3505 Main Lodge Drive, Coconut Grove, FL 33133. This information is based solely on a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on April 10, 2024.

### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

#### Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

Since January 1, 2023 and other than compensation agreements and other arrangements, which are described as required by applicable SEC rules under the heading “Executive and Director Compensation” above, there has not been, and there is not currently proposed, any transaction or series of similar transactions to which we were or will be a party in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed the lesser of (A) \$120,000 or (B) 1% of the average of the Company’s total assets as of the end of last two completed fiscal years, in which any director, executive officer, holder of five percent or more of any class of our capital stock or any member of their immediate families had or will have a direct or indirect material interest except as described below.

##### *January 2023 Offering*

On January 27, 2023, we entered into an Underwriting Agreement with Newbridge Securities Corporation, relating to an underwritten offering (the “January Offering”) of 309,600 shares (“Shares”) of Common Stock and warrants to purchase up to 154,800 shares of Common Stock (“January Warrants”). Each January Warrant has a five year term and an exercise price of \$23.55 per share. The January Warrants were offered and sold at the rate of one January Warrant for every two Shares purchased in the January Offering. The January Offering closed on January 31, 2023. Certain of our directors and executive officers participated in the January Offering as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Shares of Common Stock Purchased</b>	<b>Shares Underlying Warrants Purchased</b>	<b>Purchase Price Paid</b>
J. Cogan	1,190	595	\$ 25,000
Brian Cullinan	476	238	\$ 10,000
Emily Wang Fairbairn	11,905	5,952	\$ 250,000
Nan Kirsten Forte	476	238	\$ 10,000
Michael Leabman	1,190	595	\$ 25,000
John Mastrototaro	476	238	\$ 10,000

##### *June 2023 Offering*

On June 13, 2023, the Company entered into an Underwriting Agreement with The Benchmark Company, LLC relating to an underwritten offering (the “June Offering”) of 613,334 Shares. The public offering price per shares for each Share was \$15.00. The June Offering closed on June 15, 2023. Certain of our directors and executive officers participated in the June Offering as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Shares of Common Stock Purchased</b>	<b>Purchase Price Paid</b>
J. Cogan	2,333	\$ 35,000
Brian Cullinan	667	\$ 10,000
Emily Wang Fairbairn	16,667	\$ 250,000
Michael Leabman	1,667	\$ 25,000
John Mastrototaro	1,333	\$ 20,000

#### November 2023 Offering

On November 14, 2023, the Company entered into an Underwriting Agreement with The Benchmark Company, LLC relating to an underwritten offering (the “November Offering”) of 324,707 Shares. The public offering price per shares for each Share was \$12.75. The November Offering closed on November 17, 2023. Certain of our directors and executive officers participated in the November Offering as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Shares of Common Stock Purchased</b>	<b>Purchase Price Paid</b>
J. Cogan	800	\$ 10,200
Emily Wang Fairbairn	19,667	\$ 250,750
John Mastrototaro	800	\$ 10,200

#### April 2024 Private Placement

On April 2, 2024, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with the purchasers named therein for a private placement (the “Private Placement”) of an aggregate of 3,015,172 units (the “Units”) with each unit consisting of (1) one Share, or at the election of the Purchaser a pre-funded warrant in lieu thereof (a “Pre-Funded Warrant”), and (2) one warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock (each, a “Private Placement Warrant”). Certain directors and officers participated in the Private Placement and purchased 19,168 of the Units at an offering price of \$8.48 per share and accompanying Private Placement Warrant, which was the consolidated closing bid price of the Company’s common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market on April 1, 2024 of \$6.60 per share plus \$1.88 per Private Placement Warrant. The Private Placement closed on April 4, 2024. Certain of our directors and executive officers participated in the Private Placement as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Shares of Common Stock Purchased</b>	<b>Shares Underlying Warrants Purchased</b>	<b>Purchase Price Paid</b>
J. Cogan	3,000	3,000	\$ 25,425
Ruben Caballero	1,467	1,467	\$ 12,500
Brian Cullinan	2,933	2,933	\$ 24,860
John Mastrototaro	11,768	11,768	\$ 99,723

#### Director Independence

Our Board has determined that each of Rubén Caballero, Brian Cullinan, Emily Fairbairn, and Shaheen Wirk are “independent directors” as such term is defined by Nasdaq Marketplace Rule 5605(a)(2). In making these determinations, the Board reviewed and discussed information provided by the directors with regard to each director’s business and personal activities and relationships as they may relate to us and our management, including the beneficial ownership of our capital stock by each non-employee director and any transactions involving them discussed above under the heading “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions”.

## Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

### Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees billed or expected to be billed by Moss Adams for audit and non-audit services related to 2023 and 2024, including “out-of-pocket” expenses incurred in rendering these services. The nature of the services provided for each category is described following the tables.

<b>Fee Category</b>	<b>2024 (\$)</b>	<b>2023 (\$)</b>
Audit Fees <sup>(1)</sup>	798,153	694,894
Audit-Related Fees	—	—
Tax Fees <sup>(2)</sup>	21,000	22,756
All Other Fees	—	—
Total	819,153	717,650

(1) Audit fees include fees for professional services rendered for the audit of our annual statements, quarterly reviews, consents and assistance with and review of documents filed with the SEC.

(2) Tax Fees include research and development tax credits, federal and state tax compliance, and general tax consultation services.

### *Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures*

The Audit Committee has adopted a policy that requires that all services to be provided by the Company’s independent public accounting firm, including audit services and permitted non-audit services, to be pre-approved by the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee has delegated pre-approval authority to its chairman when necessary due to timing considerations. Any services pre-approved by such chairman must be reported to the full Audit Committee at its next scheduled meeting. The Audit Committee pre-approved all services provided by Moss Adams during 2024.

**PART IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statements and Schedules**

(a) List of documents filed as part of this report:

1. Financial Statements (see “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” at Item 8 and incorporated herein by reference).
2. Financial Statement Schedules (Schedules to the Financial Statements have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the accompanying Financial Statements or notes thereto)
3. Exhibit Index (The exhibits required to be filed as a part of this Report are listed in the Exhibit Index).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			SEC File/Registration Number	
		Filed Herewith	Form	Exhibit		Filing Date
3.1	<a href="#">Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant</a>		8-K	3.1	March 25, 2021	001-40254
3.2	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant</a>		8-K	3.1	June 21, 2023	001-40254
3.3	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant</a>		8-K	3.1	July 10, 2024	001-40254
3.4	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant</a>		8-K	3.1	October 25, 2024	001-40254
3.5	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant</a>		8-K	3.2	March 25, 2021	001-40254
4.1	<a href="#">Specimen Certificate representing shares of common stock of the Registrant</a>		S-1/A	4.1	March 10, 2021	333-252671
4.2	<a href="#">Form of Underwriter Warrant</a>		S-1/A	4.2	March 10, 2021	333-252671
4.3	<a href="#">Form of Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to the placement agent in the Registrant's 2018 private placement offering</a>		S-1	4.3	February 2, 2021	333-252671
4.4	<a href="#">Form of Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to the placement agent in the Registrant's 2019 private placement offering</a>		S-1	4.4	February 2, 2021	333-252671
4.5	<a href="#">Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued in 2020</a>		S-1	4.6	February 2, 2021	333-252671
4.6	<a href="#">Description of Common Stock of the Registrant Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934</a>		10-K	4.6	March 30, 2022	001-40254
4.7	<a href="#">Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock</a>		8-K	4.1	January 31, 2023	001-40254
4.8	<a href="#">Warrant Agent Agreement, dated January 31, 2023, by and between the Company and Pacific Stock Transfer Company</a>		8-K	4.2	January 31, 2023	001-40254
4.9	<a href="#">Form of Pre-Funded Warrant issued in April 2024</a>		8-K	4.1	April 3, 2024	001-40254
4.10	<a href="#">Form of Warrant issued in April 2024</a>		8-K	4.2	April 3, 2024	001-40254
4.11	<a href="#">Form of Warrant issued in August 2024</a>		10-Q	4.11	November 14, 2024	001-40254
10.1	<a href="#">Movano Inc. Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan †</a>		S-1/A	10.1	March 10, 2021	333-252671
10.2	<a href="#">Form of Stock Option Award Agreement under 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan †</a>		S-1	10.2	February 2, 2021	333-252671
10.3	<a href="#">Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy †</a>		10-K	10.3	March 30, 2022	001-40254
10.4	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between the Registrant and each of its directors and executive officers †</a>		S-1	10.4	February 2, 2021	333-252671
10.5	<a href="#">Offer Letter, dated November 29, 2019, by and between the Registrant and Michael Leabman †</a>		S-1	10.5	February 2, 2021	333-252671
10.6	<a href="#">Offer Letter, dated November 29, 2019, by and between the Registrant and J. Cogan †</a>		S-1	10.7	February 2, 2021	333-252671



10.7	<a href="#">Form of 2020 Note Purchase Agreement</a>		S-1	10.16	February 2, 2021	333-252671
10.8	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Lead Investor Agreement, dated August 27, 2020, between the Registrant and Maestro Venture Partners, LLC</a>		S-1	10.17	February 2, 2021	333-252671
10.9	<a href="#">Offer Letter, dated February 8, 2021, by and between the Registrant and John Mastrototaro †</a>		S-1/A	10.17	March 10, 2021	333-252671
10.10	<a href="#">First Amendment to Employment Letter Agreement, dated February 10, 2021, by and between the Registrant and Michael Leabman †</a>		S-1/A	10.18	March 10, 2021	333-252671
10.11	<a href="#">First Amendment to Employment Letter Agreement, dated February 10, 2021, by and between the Registrant and J. Cogan †</a>		S-1/A	10.20	March 10, 2021	333-252671
10.12	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to Movano Inc. Amended and Restated Omnibus Incentive Plan †</a>		8-K	10.1	June 22, 2022	001-40254
10.13	<a href="#">Amendment No. 2 to Movano Inc. Amended and Restated Omnibus Incentive Plan †</a>		8-K	10.1	July 10, 2024	001-40254
10.14	<a href="#">At the Market Issuance Agreement, dated August 15, 2022 by and between the Company, as issuer, and B. Riley Securities, Inc. as sale agent</a>		10-Q	1.1	August 15, 2022	001-40254
10.15	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to At the Market Issuance Agreement, dated May 29, 2024</a>		8-K	10.1	May 29, 2024	001-40254
10.16	<a href="#">Form of Securities Purchase Agreement, dated April 2, 2024</a>		8-K	10.1	April 3, 2024	001-40254
10.17	<a href="#">Form of Registration Rights Agreement, dated April 2, 2024</a>		8-K	10.2	April 3, 2024	001-40254
10.18	<a href="#">Office Lease, dated March 29, 2021, by and between Bernal Corporate Park II-E, LLC and the Company.</a>	x				
10.19	<a href="#">First Amendment to Office Lease, dated April 22, 2022, by and between Bernal Corporate Park II-E, LLC and the Company.</a>	x				
10.20	<a href="#">Second Amendment to Office Lease, dated January 9, 2024, by and between Bernal Corporate Park II-E, LLC and the Company.</a>	x				
10.21	<a href="#">Third Amendment to Office Lease, dated June 19, 2024, by and between Bernal Corporate Park II-E, LLC and the Company.</a>	x				
19.1	<a href="#">Insider Trading Policy</a>	x				
21.1	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of the Company</a>	x				
23.1	<a href="#">Consent of Moss Adams, LLP</a>	x				
24.1	<a href="#">Power of Attorney (included on signature page)</a>	x				
31.1	<a href="#">Rule 13(a)-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) Certification of Principal Executive Officer</a>	x				
31.2	<a href="#">Rule 13(a)-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) Certification of Principal Financial and Accounting Officer</a>	x				
32.1	<a href="#">Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002*</a>	x				
97.1	<a href="#">Incentive-Based Compensation Recovery Policy†</a>		10-K	97.1	April 16, 2024	001-40254
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document					
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.					
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.					
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.					
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.					
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.					
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).					

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

\* Furnished herewith

## Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.



OFFICE LEASE

BERNAL CORPORATE PARK

BERNAL CORPORATE PLAZA II

BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company,

as Landlord,

and

MOVANO INC.,  
a Delaware corporation,

as Tenant.

---

**BERNAL CORPORATE PARK**

**BERNAL CORPORATE PLAZA II**

**SUMMARY OF BASIC LEASE INFORMATION**

The parties hereto agree to the following terms of this Summary of Basic Lease Information (the “**Summary**”). This Summary is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the attached Office Lease (this Summary and the Office Lease to be known collectively as the “**Lease**”) which pertains to the office building located at 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California 94566. Each reference in the Office Lease to any term of this Summary shall have the meaning as set forth in this Summary for such term. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Summary and the Office Lease, the terms of the Office Lease shall prevail. Any capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning as set forth in the Office Lease.

<u>TERMS OF LEASE</u> (References are to the Office Lease)	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1. Date:	March 29, 2021.
2. Landlord:	BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
3. Address of Landlord (Section 29.20):	c/o KG Investment Properties 6700 Koll Center Parkway, Suite 150 Pleasanton, CA 94566 Attn: Senior Vice President
4. Tenant:	MOVANO INC., a Delaware corporation
5. Address of Tenant (Section 29.20):	6200 Stoneridge Mall Road, Suite 300 Pleasanton, CA 94588 Attention: J. Cogan Email: jcogan@movano.com (Prior to Lease Commencement Date)
	and
	6800 Koll Center Parkway, Suite 160 Pleasanton, California 94566 Attention: J. Cogan Email: jcogan@movano.com (After Lease Commencement Date)
6. Premises (Article 1):	Approximately 5,798 rentable square feet of space located in Suite 160 on the first (1 <sup>st</sup> ) floor of the Building, as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

7. Term (Article 2). Three (3) years and four (4) months. If the Lease Commencement Date occurs on a day other than the first day of the month, then the foregoing time period shall be measured from the first day of the following month.

7.1 Lease Term:

7.2 Lease Commencement Date: The date the Landlord's Work is substantially complete (i.e., the Landlord's Work is complete with the exception of any touch-up work, repairs and minor completion items that are necessary for final completion thereof) and Landlord has delivered the keys to the Premises to Tenant, which Lease Commencement Date is anticipated to be May 1, 2021.

However, Tenant acknowledges and agrees that if Tenant does not provide certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance required to be carried by Tenant under this Lease on or before the date the Landlord's Work is substantially complete, then Landlord will not deliver keys to the Premises until Landlord receives such certificates and the Lease Commencement Date shall be determined without regard to whether or not Tenant has received keys to the Premises.

8. Base Rent (Article 3):

Months of Lease Term	Monthly Installment of Base Rent	Monthly Installment of Base Rent per Rentable Square Foot
1-12*	\$ 14,205.10**	\$ 2.45**
13-24	\$ 14,610.96	\$ 2.52
25-36	\$ 15,074.80	\$ 2.60
37-40	\$ 15,538.64	\$ 2.68

\* Plus any partial month if the Lease Commencement Date is not the first day of the month.

\*\* Subject to abatement as set forth in Article 3 of this Lease.

9. Additional Rent (Article 4):

9.1 Base Year: Calendar year 2021.

9.2 Tenant's Share: Approximately 5.31%.

10. Security Deposit (Article 21): \$46,615.92, subject to the terms of Article 21 of this Lease.

11. Parking Pass Ratio (Article 28): Three point eighty-two (3.82) unreserved parking passes for every 1,000 rentable square feet of the Premises, which equals twenty-two (22) unreserved parking passes, which unreserved parking passes shall be free of charge during the Lease Term.

12. Broker (Section 29.26):  
Newmark Knight Frank (Jeff Morgenstern) for Landlord  
Lavery Chacon (Tanner Lavery) for Tenant

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
ARTICLE 1 REAL PROPERTY, BUILDING AND PREMISES	1
ARTICLE 2 LEASE TERM	3
ARTICLE 3 BASE RENT	4
ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL RENT	4
ARTICLE 5 USE OF PREMISES	9
ARTICLE 6 SERVICES AND UTILITIES	9
ARTICLE 7 REPAIRS	12
ARTICLE 8 ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS	12
ARTICLE 9 COVENANT AGAINST LIENS	14
ARTICLE 10 INSURANCE	15
ARTICLE 11 DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION	18
ARTICLE 12 NONWAIVER	19
ARTICLE 13 CONDEMNATION	20
ARTICLE 14 ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING	21
ARTICLE 15 SURRENDER OF PREMISES; OWNERSHIP AND REMOVAL OF TENANT’S PROPERTY	25
ARTICLE 16 HOLDING OVER	25
ARTICLE 17 ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES	26
ARTICLE 18 SUBORDINATION	26
ARTICLE 19 DEFAULTS; REMEDIES	27

ARTICLE 20 COVENANT OF QUIET ENJOYMENT	30
ARTICLE 21 SECURITY DEPOSIT	30
ARTICLE 22 INTENTIONALLY OMITTED	31
ARTICLE 23 SIGNS	31
ARTICLE 24 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW	32
ARTICLE 25 LATE CHARGES	33
ARTICLE 26 LANDLORD'S RIGHT TO CURE DEFAULT; PAYMENTS BY TENANT	33
ARTICLE 27 ENTRY BY LANDLORD	34
ARTICLE 28 TENANT PARKING	34
ARTICLE 29 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	35

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A	OUTLINE OF FLOOR PLAN OF PREMISES
EXHIBIT B	INTENTIONALLY OMITTED
EXHIBIT C	NOTICE OF LEASE TERM DATES
EXHIBIT D	RULES AND REGULATIONS
EXHIBIT E	FORM OF TENANT'S ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATE

INDEX

Abatement Event	11
Abatement Notice	14
Additional Rent	5
Affiliate	29
Affiliated Assignee	29
Alterations	16
Base Rent	4
Base Year	5
BOMA	2
Brokers	44
Building	1
Calendar Year	5
CASp	37
CC&Rs	1
Claims	19
Common Areas	1
Communications	43
Control	29
Cosmetic Alterations	16
Eligibility Period	15
Embargoed Person	48
Estimate	10
Estimate Statement	10
Estimated Excess	10
Excess	9
Expense Year	5
Force Majeure	43
Hazardous Material	47
Holidays	12
HVAC	11
Insurance Start Date	19
Landlord	1
Landlord Parties	19
Landlord's Work	2
Laws	47
Lease	i,
Lease Commencement Date	3
Lease Term	3
Lease Year	3
List	48
OFAC	48
Operating Expenses	5



<b>Parking Facilities</b>	1
<b>Premises</b>	1
<b>Project</b>	1
<b>Purchased Property</b>	2
<b>Real Property</b>	1
<b>Renovations</b>	45
<b>Rent</b>	5
<b>Rules and Regulations</b>	11
<b>Security Deposit</b>	35
<b>Statement</b>	9
<b>Subject Space</b>	25
<b>Subleasing Costs</b>	27
<b>Summary</b>	i
<b>Systems and Equipment</b>	6
<b>Tax Expenses</b>	8
<b>Tenant</b>	1
<b>Tenant Improvements</b>	2
<b>Tenant's Property</b>	18
<b>Tenant's Share</b>	9
<b>Transfer Notice</b>	25
<b>Transfer Premium</b>	27
<b>Transferee</b>	25
<b>Transfers</b>	25
<b>U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity</b>	49

**BERNAL CORPORATE PARK**

**BERNAL CORPORATE PLAZA II**

**OFFICE LEASE**

This Office Lease, which includes the preceding Summary of Basic Lease Information (the “**Summary**”) attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the Office Lease and Summary to be known sometimes collectively hereafter as the “**Lease**”), dated as of the date set forth in Section 1 of the Summary, is made by and between BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively, “**Landlord**”), and MOVANO INC., a Delaware corporation (“**Tenant**”).

**ARTICLE 1**

**REAL PROPERTY, BUILDING AND PREMISES**

1.1 Real Property, Building and Premises. Upon and subject to the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth in this Lease, Landlord hereby leases to Tenant and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord the premises set forth in Section 6 of the Summary (the “**Premises**”), which Premises are located in the “**Building**,” as that term is defined in this Section 1.1. The outline of the floor plan of the Premises is set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto. The Premises are a part of the building known as Bernal Corporate Plaza II located and addressed at 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California 94566 (“**Building**”). The Building, the parking facilities serving the Building (“**Parking Facilities**”), the outside plaza areas, land and other improvements surrounding the Building (including the building located at 6700 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California 94566) which are designated from time to time by Landlord as common areas appurtenant to or servicing the Building, and the land upon which any of the foregoing are situated, are herein sometimes collectively referred to as the “**Real Property**.” Landlord represents and warrants to Tenant that it is the owner of the Building and the Real Property. Tenant is hereby granted the right to the nonexclusive use of the common corridors and hallways, stairwells, elevators, restrooms and other public or common areas located on the Real Property (“**Common Areas**”); provided, however, that the manner in which such Common Areas are maintained and operated shall be at the sole discretion of Landlord and the use thereof shall be subject to such Rules and Regulations as Landlord may make from time to time and the Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions for Koll Center Pleasanton recorded on February 18, 1987 in the Official Records of Alameda County as Document No. 87- 046032, as amended from time to time (the “**CC&Rs**”). Landlord reserves the right to make alterations or additions to (including the addition of additional square footage to the Building or additional buildings to the Real Property) or to change the location of elements of the Real Property, other than the Premises (except to the extent necessary to comply with applicable laws), provided such alterations or additions do not, on a permanent basis, materially adversely interfere with the use of or access to the Premises, unless such alterations or additions are required to comply with applicable law. The Real Property is part of a larger developed center which includes other office buildings, a retail center and other properties, which development shall be collectively referred to herein as the “**Project**.”

---

1.2 Condition of the Premises. Except as specifically set forth in this Lease, Landlord shall not be obligated to provide or pay for any improvement work or services related to the improvement of the Premises. Tenant also acknowledges that Landlord has made no representation or warranty (express or implied) regarding (i) the condition of the Premises or the Real Property except as specifically set forth in this Lease, or (ii) the suitability or fitness of the Premises or the Real Property for the conduct of Tenant's business. Any existing leasehold improvements in the Premises as of the date of this Lease, together with the Landlord's Work, may be collectively referred to herein as the "**Tenant Improvements.**"

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall deliver the Premises in broom clean condition (including cleaning the two refrigerators in the Premises, if left in the Premises by the current tenant thereof) and, at Landlord's sole cost and expense and using Building-standard materials only (collectively the "**Landlord's Work**"): (i) repaint all painted walls within the Premises (in a Building-standard color mutually agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant); (ii) install new carpet tiles in all carpeted areas within the Premises (in a Building-standard color mutually agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant); (iii) install blinds on the sidelight in the office within the Premises indicated by a star on page 2 of Exhibit A attached hereto; and (iv) if not previously removed by the current tenant of the Premises, remove all of such tenant's personal property left in the Premises, other than the Purchased Property; however, Landlord shall have no liability to Tenant if all or any portion of the Purchased Property is not left in the Premises by the current tenant thereof. As used herein, "**Purchased Property**" shall mean the following personal property that Tenant has (or will have) purchased from the current tenant of the Premises: (1) two (2) conference room tables and accompanying chairs; (2) the televisions located in both conference rooms and the television in the entry portion of the Premises; and (3) two (2) refrigerators. Prior to the Lease Commencement Date, Tenant shall provide Landlord a copy of the bill or sale transferring the Purchased Property from the current tenant of the Premises to Tenant.

1.3 Verification of Rentable Square Feet of Premises and Building. For purposes of this Lease, "rentable square feet" shall mean "rentable area" calculated pursuant to the Standard Method for Measuring Floor Area in Office Buildings, ANSI/BOMA Z65.1 – 2017 ("**BOMA**"), provided that the rentable square footage of the Building may include all of, and the rentable square footage of the Premises therefore may include a portion of, the square footage of the ground floor Common Areas located within the Building and the Common Area and other space in the Building dedicated to the service of the Building. At Landlord's discretion, the number of rentable square feet of the Premises and the Building shall be subject to verification from time to time by Landlord's space measurement consultant, and such verification shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this Article 1. Tenant's architect may consult with Landlord's space measurement consultant regarding verification of the number of rentable square feet of the Premises; however, the determination of Landlord's space measurement consultant shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties. In the event that Landlord's space measurement consultant determines that the amounts thereof shall be different from those set forth in this Lease, Landlord shall modify all amounts, percentages and figures appearing or referred to in this Lease to conform to such corrected rentable square footage (including, without limitation, the amount of the "Rent," as that term is defined in Article 4 of this Lease); however, there shall be no such modification during the initial Lease Term. If such modification is made, it will be confirmed in writing by Landlord to Tenant.

1.4 Early Access. Provided that Tenant and its agents do not interfere with, or delay, Landlord's Work in the Premises pursuant to Section 1.2 above, Tenant shall have access to the Premises one (1) week prior to the Lease Commencement Date for the purpose of Tenant installing furniture, equipment or fixtures (including Tenant's data and telephone equipment) in the Premises. Prior to Tenant's entry into the Premises as permitted by the terms of this Section 1.4, Tenant shall (i) submit a schedule to Landlord, for its approval, which schedule shall detail the timing and purpose of Tenant's entry, and (ii) provide evidence of Tenant's insurance required pursuant to Article 10 of this Lease. Tenant shall hold Landlord harmless from and indemnify, protect and defend Landlord against any loss or damage to the Building or Premises and against injury to any persons caused by Tenant's actions pursuant to this Section 1.4.

## ARTICLE 2

### LEASE TERM

The terms and provisions of this Lease shall be effective as of the date of this Lease except for the provisions of this Lease relating to the payment of Rent. The term of this Lease (the "**Lease Term**") shall be for the period of time set forth in Section 7.1 of the Summary and shall commence on the date (the "**Lease Commencement Date**") set forth in Section 7.2 of the Summary, and shall terminate upon the expiration of the Lease Term, unless this Lease is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided. For purposes of this Lease, the term "**Lease Year**" shall mean each consecutive twelve (12) month period during the Lease Term; provided, however, that if the Lease Commencement Date is not the first day of the month, then the first Lease Year shall commence on the Lease Commencement Date and end on the last day of the twelfth full calendar month thereafter and the second and each succeeding Lease Year shall commence on the first day of the next calendar month; and further provided that the last Lease Year shall end on the last day of the Lease Term (for example, if the Lease Commencement Date is April 15, the first Lease Year will be April 15 through April 30 of the following year, and each succeeding Lease Year will be May 1 through April 30. If Landlord is unable to deliver possession of the Premises to Tenant on or before the anticipated Lease Commencement Date as set forth in Section 7.2 of the Summary, Landlord shall not be subject to any liability for its failure to do so and such failure shall not affect the validity of this Lease nor the obligations of Tenant hereunder. At any time during the Lease Term, Landlord may deliver to Tenant a notice of Lease Term dates in the form as set forth in Exhibit C, attached hereto, which notice Tenant shall execute and return to Landlord within ten (10) business days of receipt thereof; if Tenant fails to execute and return such notice within such time period, the information contained in such notice shall be deemed correct and binding upon Tenant.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Lease Commencement Date has not occurred by the date that is one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of the full execution and delivery of this Lease (and such one hundred twenty (120) day period shall be extended by one (1) day for each day of delay caused by Tenant or delays resulting from Force Majeure), then, as Tenant's sole remedy therefor, Tenant shall be entitled to terminate this Lease by delivering written notice thereof to Landlord at any time following the expiration of such one hundred twenty (120) day period (as the same is so extended) until the Lease Commencement Date occurs, which termination shall be effective upon Landlord's receipt of such termination notice.

**ARTICLE 3**

**BASE RENT**

Tenant shall pay, without notice or demand, to Landlord or Landlord's agent at the management office of the Building, or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate in writing, in currency or a check for currency which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for private or public debts in the United States of America, base rent ("**Base Rent**") as set forth in Section 8 of the Summary, payable in equal monthly installments as set forth in Section 8 of the Summary in advance on or before the first day of each and every month during the Lease Term, without any setoff or deduction whatsoever. The Base Rent for the first full month of the Lease Term (or if the first full month of the Lease Term is within a free rent period, then the Base Rent for the first full month which occurs after the expiration of any free rent period) shall be paid at the time of Tenant's execution of this Lease. If any rental payment date (including the Lease Commencement Date) falls on a day of the month other than the first day of such month or if any rental payment is for a period which is shorter than one month, then the rental for any such fractional month shall be a proportionate amount of a full calendar month's rental based on the proportion that the number of days in such fractional month bears to the number of days in the calendar month during which such fractional month occurs. All other payments or adjustments required to be made under the terms of this Lease that require proration on a time basis shall be prorated on the same basis.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein and provided that Tenant faithfully performs all of the terms and conditions of this Lease, Landlord hereby agrees to abate Tenant's obligation to pay monthly Base Rent for the first (1st) four (4) months of the initial Lease Term. During such abatement periods, Tenant shall still be responsible for the payment of all of its other monetary obligations under this Lease. In the event of a default by Tenant under the terms of this Lease that results in early termination pursuant to the provisions of Section 19.2 of this Lease, then as a part of the recovery set forth in Section 19.2.1 of this Lease, Landlord shall be entitled to the recovery of the unamortized portion of the monthly Base Rent abated under the provisions of this Article 3, with amortization calculated on a straight line basis utilizing a forty (40) month amortization schedule commencing as of the Lease Commencement Date.

**ARTICLE 4**

**ADDITIONAL RENT**

4.1 Additional Rent. In addition to paying the Base Rent specified in Article 3 of this Lease, Tenant shall pay as additional rent Tenant's Share of the annual Operating Expenses that are in excess of the amount of Operating Expenses applicable to the Base Year. Such additional rent, together with any and all other amounts payable by Tenant to Landlord pursuant to the terms of this Lease, shall be hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Additional Rent**." The Base Rent and Additional Rent are herein collectively referred to as the "**Rent**." All amounts due under this Article 4 as Additional Rent shall be payable for the same periods and in the same manner, time and place as the Base Rent. Without limitation on other obligations of Tenant which shall survive the expiration of the Lease Term, the obligations of Tenant to pay the Additional Rent provided for in this Article 4 shall survive the expiration of the Lease Term.

4.2 Definitions. As used in this Article 4, the following terms shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth:

4.2.1 “**Base Year**” shall mean the year set forth in Section 9.1 of the Summary.

4.2.2 “**Calendar Year**” shall mean each calendar year in which any portion of the Lease Term falls, through and including the calendar year in which the Lease Term expires.

4.2.3 “**Expense Year**” shall mean each Calendar Year, provided that Landlord, upon notice to Tenant, may change the Expense Year from time to time to any other twelve (12) consecutive-month period, and, in the event of any such change, Tenant’s Share of Operating Expenses shall be equitably adjusted for any Expense Year involved in any such change.

4.2.4 “**Operating Expenses**” shall mean all expenses, costs and amounts of every kind and nature which Landlord reasonably incurs or which accrue during any Expense Year because of or in connection with the ownership, management, maintenance, repair, restoration or operation of the Building, and with respect to costs and expenses for the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair and replacement of the Real Property as a whole, a portion of such costs and expenses as are equitably allocated to the Building by Landlord in its reasonable business judgment. Operating Expenses shall include, without limitation, any amounts paid for (i) the cost of operating, maintaining, repairing, renovating and managing the utility systems, mechanical systems, sanitary and storm drainage systems, and any escalator and/or elevator systems, and the cost of supplies and equipment and maintenance and service contracts in connection therewith; (ii) the cost of licenses, certificates, permits and inspections and the cost of contesting the validity or applicability of any governmental enactments which may affect Operating Expenses; (iii) the cost of supplying utilities and the cost of insurance carried by Landlord, in such amounts as Landlord may reasonably determine or as may be required by any mortgagees or the lessor of any underlying or ground lease affecting the Building and/or Real Property, including any deductibles thereunder; (iv) the cost of landscaping, relamping, and all supplies, tools, equipment and materials used in the operation, repair and maintenance of the Building and/or Real Property; (v) the cost of parking area operation, repair, restoration, and maintenance, including, but not limited to, operator fees, repainting, restriping, and cleaning; (vi) fees, charges and other costs, including consulting fees, legal fees and accounting fees, of all contractors engaged by Landlord in connection with the management, operation, maintenance and repair of the Building and/or Real Property; (vii) any equipment rental agreements or management agreements (including the cost of any management fee and the fair rental value of any office space provided thereunder and/or a reasonable administrative fee to Landlord for accounting and project management services relating to the Building and/or Real Property); (viii) wages, salaries and other compensation and benefits of all persons engaged in the operation, management, maintenance or security of the Building and/or Real Property, and employer’s Social Security taxes, unemployment taxes or insurance, and any other taxes which may be levied on such wages, salaries, compensation and benefits; provided, that if any employees of Landlord provide services for more than one building of Landlord, then a prorated portion of such employees’ wages, benefits and taxes shall be included in Operating Expenses based on the portion of their working time devoted to the Building and/or Real Property; (ix) payments under any easement, license, operating agreement, declaration, restrictive covenant, underlying or ground lease (excluding rent), or instrument pertaining to the sharing of costs by the Building and/or Real Property; (x) operation, repair, maintenance and replacement of all “**Systems and Equipment**,” as that term is defined in Section 4.2.5 of this Lease, and components thereof; (xi) the cost of janitorial service, alarm and security service, window cleaning, trash removal, replacement of wall and floor coverings, ceiling tiles and fixtures in lobbies, corridors, restrooms and other common or public areas or facilities, maintenance and replacement of curbs and walkways, repair to roofs and re-roofing; (xii) costs incurred by Landlord in connection with the operation of a concierge service (if such service is provided) and the reasonable costs of an attendant, if necessary, to operate the conference rooms of the Building; (xiii) amortization (including interest on the unamortized cost) of the cost of acquiring or the rental expense of personal property used in the maintenance, operation and repair of the Building and/or Real Property; (xiv) the cost of any capital improvements or other costs (A) which are expected to reduce the normal operating costs (including, without limitation, utility costs) of the Building and/or Real Property, (B) for the purpose of complying with any governmental law, rule, order or regulation (or amendment thereto) for which compliance was not required as of the date of this Lease, (C) for life/safety reasons, or (D) for the repair, refurbishment or replacement of Building and/or Real Property improvements or amenities; provided, however, that if any such cost described in (A), (B), (C) or (D) above are capital in nature, such cost shall be amortized using a commercially reasonable interest rate over the time period reasonably estimated by Landlord to recover the costs thereof, taking into consideration the anticipated cost savings, as determined by Landlord using its good faith, commercially reasonable judgment; and (xv) Tax Expenses. Operating Expenses shall also include those Operating Expenses for the Project that are allocated to the Building and/or Real Property pursuant to the CC&Rs. If Landlord is not furnishing any particular work or service (the cost of which, if performed by Landlord, would be included in Operating Expenses) to a tenant who has undertaken to perform such work or service in lieu of the performance thereof by Landlord, Operating Expenses shall be deemed to be increased by an amount equal to the additional Operating Expenses which would reasonably have been incurred during such period by Landlord if it had at its own expense furnished such work or service to such tenant. If the Building is less than ninety-five percent (95%) occupied during any portion of any Expense Year, Landlord shall make an appropriate adjustment to the variable components of Operating Expenses for such year, employing sound accounting and management principles, to determine the amount of Operating Expenses that would have been paid had the Building been ninety-five percent (95%) occupied. Landlord shall have the right, from time to time, to equitably allocate some or all of the Operating Expenses among different tenants of the Building (the “**Cost Pools**”). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Article 4, when calculating Operating Expenses for the Base Year, Operating Expenses shall exclude, to the extent such costs occur in the Base Year and then do not occur in the applicable Expense Year, market-wide labor-rate increases due to extraordinary circumstances, including, but not limited to, boycotts and strikes, amortization of the cost of any capital improvements and utility rate and/or janitorial cost increases due to extraordinary circumstances including, but not limited to, conservation surcharges, boycotts, embargoes or other shortages.

Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, Operating Expenses shall not include (1) the cost of providing any service directly to and paid directly by any tenant (outside of such tenant's Operating Expenses payments); (2) the cost of any items for which Landlord is reimbursed by insurance proceeds, condemnation awards, a tenant of the Building, or otherwise to the extent so reimbursed; (3) any real estate brokerage commissions or other costs incurred in procuring tenants, or any fee in lieu of commissions; (4) ground lease payments (if any); (5) costs of items considered capital repairs, replacements, improvements and equipment under generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied except as expressly included in Operating Expenses pursuant to the definition above; (6) costs incurred by Landlord due to the violation by Landlord or any tenant of the terms and conditions of any lease of space in the Building; (7) Landlord's general corporate overhead; (8) any compensation paid to clerks, attendants or other persons in commercial concessions operated by Landlord (other than in the parking facility for the Building); (9) bad debt expenses and interest, principal, points and fees on debts (except in connection with the financing of items which may be included in Operating Expenses) or amortization on any ground lease, mortgage or mortgages or any other debt instrument encumbering the Building (including the Real Property on which the Building is situated); (10) marketing costs, including leasing commissions and attorneys' fees in connection with the negotiation and preparation of letters, deal memos, letters of intent, leases, subleases and/or assignments, space planning costs, and other costs and expenses incurred in connection with lease, sublease and/or assignment negotiations and transactions with present or prospective tenants or other occupants of the Building; (11) costs, including permit, license and inspection costs, incurred with respect to the installation of other tenants' or occupants' improvements made for tenants or other occupants in the Building or incurred in renovating or otherwise improving, decorating, painting or redecorating vacant space for tenants or other occupants in the Building; (12) any costs expressly excluded from Operating Expenses elsewhere in this Lease; (13) costs of any items (including, but not limited to, costs incurred by Landlord for the repair of damage to the Building) to the extent Landlord receives reimbursement from insurance proceeds or from a third party (except that any deductible amount under any insurance policy shall be included within Operating Expenses); (14) rentals and other related expenses for leasing an HVAC system, elevators, or other items (except when needed in connection with normal repairs and maintenance of the Building) which if purchased, rather than rented, would constitute a capital improvement not included in Operating Expenses pursuant to this Lease; (15) depreciation, amortization and interest payments, except for capital improvements permitted to be included in Operating Expenses pursuant to the terms of this Lease and except on materials, tools, supplies and vendor-type equipment purchased by Landlord to enable Landlord to supply services Landlord might otherwise contract for with a third party, where such depreciation, amortization and interest payments would otherwise have been included in the charge for such third party's services, all as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, and when depreciation or amortization is permitted or required, the item shall be amortized over its reasonably anticipated useful life; (16) expenses in connection with services or other benefits which are not offered to Tenant or for which Tenant is charged for directly but which are provided to another tenant or occupant of the Building, without charge; (17) electric power costs or other utility costs for which any tenant directly contracts with the local public service company (but Landlord shall have the right to "gross up" as if such space was vacant); (18) costs (including in connection therewith all attorneys' fees and costs of settlement, judgments and/or payments in lieu thereof) arising from claims, disputes or potential disputes in connection with potential or actual claims, litigation or arbitrations pertaining to another tenant of the Building; (19) costs incurred in connection with the original construction of the Building; and (20) costs of correcting defects in or inadequacy of the initial design or construction of the Building.

4.2.5 "**Systems and Equipment**" shall mean any plant, machinery, transformers, duct work, cable, wires, and other equipment, facilities, and systems designed to supply heat, ventilation, air conditioning and humidity or any other services or utilities, or comprising or serving as any component or portion of the electrical, gas, steam, plumbing, sprinkler, communications, alarm, security, or fire/life safety systems or equipment, or any other mechanical, electrical, electronic, computer or other systems or equipment which serve the Building and/or Real Property in whole or in part.

4.2.6 “**Tax Expenses**” shall mean all federal, state, county, or local governmental or municipal taxes, fees, charges or other impositions of every kind and nature, whether general, special, ordinary or extraordinary, (including, without limitation, real estate taxes, general and special assessments, transit taxes, leasehold taxes or taxes based upon the receipt of rent, including gross receipts or sales taxes applicable to the receipt of rent, unless required to be paid by Tenant, personal property taxes imposed upon the fixtures, machinery, equipment, apparatus, systems and equipment, appurtenances, furniture and other personal property used in connection with the Building and/or Real Property), which Landlord shall pay during any Expense Year because of or in connection with the ownership, leasing and operation of the Building and/or Real Property or Landlord’s interest therein. Tax Expenses shall include, without limitation: (i) Any tax on Landlord’s rent, right to rent or other income from the Building and/or Real Property or as against Landlord’s business of leasing any of the Building and/or Real Property, including transaction privilege taxes; (ii) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge in addition to, or in substitution, partially or totally, of any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge previously included within the definition of real property tax, including, without limitation, assessments, taxes, fees, levies and charges imposed by governmental agencies for such services as fire protection, street, sidewalk and road maintenance, refuse removal and for other governmental services that may have been formerly provided without charge to property owners or occupants. It is the intention of Tenant and Landlord that all such new and increased assessments, taxes, fees, levies, and charges and all similar assessments, taxes, fees, levies and charges be included within the definition of Tax Expenses for purposes of this Lease; (iii) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy, or charge allocable to or measured by the area of the Building or the rent payable under leases, including, without limitation, any gross income tax with respect to the receipt of such rent, or upon or with respect to the possession, leasing, operating, management, maintenance, alteration, repair, use or occupancy by tenants of the Building and/or Real Property, or any portion thereof; (iv) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge, upon leasing transactions or any documents creating or transferring leasehold interests in the Building and/or Real Property to tenants; and (v) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge upon Landlord’s possessory interest in the Building and/or Real Property. If Tax Expenses for any period during the Lease Term or any extension thereof are increased after payment thereof by Landlord for any reason, including, without limitation, error or reassessment by applicable governmental or municipal authorities, Tenant shall pay Landlord upon demand Tenant’s Share of such increased Tax Expenses. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 4.2.6 (except as set forth above), there shall be excluded from Tax Expenses (a) all excess profits taxes, franchise taxes, gift taxes, capital stock taxes, inheritance and succession taxes, estate taxes, federal and state income taxes, and other taxes to the extent applicable to Landlord’s general or net income (as opposed to rents, receipts or income attributable to operations at the Building and/or Real Property), (b) any items included as Operating Expenses, and (c) any items paid by Tenant under Section 4.4 of this Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Article 4, when calculating Tax Expenses for the Base Year, such Tax Expenses shall not include any increase in Tax Expenses attributable to special assessments, charges, costs, or fees, or due to modifications or changes in governmental laws or regulations, including, but not limited to, the institution of a split tax roll.

4.2.7 “**Tenant’s Share**” shall mean the percentage set forth in Section 9.2 of the Summary. Tenant’s Share was calculated by multiplying the number of rentable square feet of the Premises by 100 and dividing the product by the total rentable square feet in the Building. The total rentable square feet in the Building as of the date hereof is 109,196 (subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 1.3 above). In the event either the rentable square feet of the Premises and/or the total rentable square feet of the Building is changed, Tenant’s Share shall be appropriately adjusted, and, as to the Expense Year in which such change occurs, Tenant’s Share for such year shall be determined on the basis of the number of days during such Expense Year that each such Tenant’s Share was in effect.



#### 4.3 Calculation and Payment of Additional Rent.

4.3.1 Calculation of Excess. If for any Expense Year ending or commencing within the Lease Term, Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses for such Expense Year exceeds Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses for the Base Year, then Tenant shall pay to Landlord, in the manner set forth in Section 4.3.2, below, and as Additional Rent, an amount equal to the excess (the "**Excess**"). For purposes of calculating the Excess, Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses for the Base Year shall be calculated based on the total Operating Expenses for the calendar year 2021, even though only a portion of the calendar year 2021 falls within the Lease Term.

4.3.2 Statement of Actual Expenses and Payment by Tenant. Landlord shall give to Tenant following the end of each Expense Year (and shall endeavor to give to Tenant within one hundred twenty (120) days following the end of each Expense Year), a statement (the "**Statement**") which shall state the Operating Expenses incurred or accrued for such preceding Expense Year, and which shall indicate the amount, if any, of any Excess. Upon receipt of the Statement for each Expense Year ending during the Lease Term, if an Excess is present, Tenant shall pay, with its next installment of Base Rent due, the full amount of the Excess for such Expense Year, less the amounts, if any, paid during such Expense Year as Estimated Excess. If the Statement for any Expense Year indicates (i) the Excess is less than the amounts, if any, paid by Tenant during such Expense Year as Estimated Excess, or (ii) no Excess exists, then Landlord shall offset against Tenant's next monthly installment of Estimated Excess due hereunder (or, if such Statement covers the last Expense Year in the Lease Term, pay to Tenant), (a) an amount equal to the difference between the Estimated Excess paid by Tenant for such Expense Year, if any, and the Excess, in the case of (i) above, or (b) an amount equal to the Estimated Excess, if any, in the case of (ii) above. The failure of Landlord to timely furnish the Statement for any Expense Year shall not prejudice Landlord from enforcing its rights under this Article 4. Even though the Lease Term has expired and Tenant has vacated the Premises, when the final determination is made of Tenant's Share of the Operating Expenses for the Expense Year in which this Lease terminates, if an Excess is present, Tenant shall immediately pay to Landlord an amount as calculated pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.3.1 of this Lease (with the Excess prorated based on the number of days during such Expense Year that fall within the Lease Term). The provisions of this Section 4.3.2 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term for two (2) years.

4.3.3 Statement of Estimated Expenses. In addition, Landlord shall endeavor to give Tenant a yearly expense estimate statement (the "**Estimate Statement**") which shall set forth Landlord's reasonable estimate (the "**Estimate**") of what the total amount of Operating Expenses for the then-current Expense Year shall be and the estimated Excess (the "**Estimated Excess**") as calculated by comparing Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses, which shall be based upon the Estimate, to Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses for the Base Year. The failure of Landlord to timely furnish the Estimate Statement for any Expense Year shall not preclude Landlord from enforcing its rights to collect any Estimated Excess under this Article 4. If pursuant to the Estimate Statement an Estimated Excess is calculated for the then-current Expense Year, Tenant shall pay, with its next installment of Base Rent due, a fraction of the Estimated Excess for the then-current Expense Year (reduced by any amounts paid pursuant to the last sentence of this Section 4.3.3). Such fraction shall have as its numerator the number of months which have elapsed in such current Expense Year to the month of such payment, both months inclusive, and shall have twelve (12) as its denominator. Until a new Estimate Statement is furnished, Tenant shall pay monthly, with the monthly Base Rent installments, an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the total Estimated Excess set forth in the previous Estimate Statement delivered by Landlord to Tenant.

4.4 Taxes and Other Charges for Which Tenant Is Directly Responsible. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord upon demand for any and all taxes or assessments required to be paid by Landlord (except to the extent included in Tax Expenses by Landlord), excluding state, local and federal personal or corporate income taxes measured by the net income of Landlord from all sources and estate and inheritance taxes, whether or not now customary or within the contemplation of the parties hereto, when:

4.4.1 Said taxes are measured by or reasonably attributable to the cost or value of Tenant's equipment, furniture, fixtures and other personal property located in the Premises, or by the cost or value of any leasehold improvements made in or to the Premises by or for Tenant, to the extent the cost or value of such leasehold improvements exceeds the cost or value of a building standard build-out as determined by Landlord regardless of whether title to such improvements shall be vested in Tenant or Landlord;

4.4.2 Said taxes are assessed upon or with respect to the possession, leasing, operation, management, maintenance, alteration, repair, use or occupancy by Tenant of the Premises or any portion of the Real Property (including the Parking Facilities); or

4.4.3 Said taxes are assessed upon this transaction or any document to which Tenant is a party creating or transferring an interest or an estate in the Premises.

## ARTICLE 5

### USE OF PREMISES

5.1 Permitted Use. Tenant shall use the Premises solely for general office and administration purposes consistent with the character of the Building as a first-class office building, and Tenant shall not use or permit the Premises to be used for any other purpose or purposes whatsoever. Tenant shall not permit the occupancy density of the Premises to exceed five (5) persons per one thousand (1,000) usable square feet of the Premises.

5.2 Prohibited Uses. Tenant further covenants and agrees that it shall not use, or suffer or permit any person or persons to use, the Premises, the Parking Facilities or any other Common Areas or any part thereof for any use or purpose contrary to the provisions of Exhibit D attached hereto (“**Rules and Regulations**”), or in violation of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, or the ordinances, regulations or requirements of the local municipal or county governing body or other lawful authorities having jurisdiction over the Real Property. Tenant shall comply with all recorded covenants, conditions, and restrictions, and the provisions of all ground or underlying leases, now or hereafter affecting the Real Property. Landlord represents and warrants to Tenant that, as of the date of this Lease, there are no covenants, conditions, restrictions or encumbrances applicable to the Premises that would prevent or materially impair Tenant’s ability to use the Premises for the permitted use set forth in Section 5.1 above. Tenant shall not use or allow another person or entity to use any part of the Premises for the storage, use, treatment, manufacture or sale of any hazardous or toxic material.

## ARTICLE 6

### SERVICES AND UTILITIES

6.1 Standard Tenant Services. Landlord shall provide the following services on all days during the Lease Term, unless otherwise stated below.

6.1.1 Subject to all governmental rules, regulations and guidelines applicable thereto, Landlord shall provide heating, ventilation and air conditioning (“**HVAC**”) when necessary for normal comfort for normal office use in the Premises, from Monday through Friday, during the period from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., except for the date of observation of New Year’s Day, Presidents’ Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and other locally or nationally recognized holidays when the majority of office buildings in the metropolitan area in which the Building is located are closed (collectively, the “**Holidays**”). Landlord shall operate and maintain the HVAC equipment in a manner sufficient to maintain an indoor air quality within the limits required by the American Society of Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Engineers (ASHRAE) standard 62-1999, and Tenant shall notify Landlord and Landlord’s property manager within five (5) days after Tenant first has knowledge of any of the following conditions at, in, on or within the Premises: standing water, water leaks, water stains, humidity, mold growth, or any unusual odors (including, but not limited to, musty, moldy or mildew odors). In the event Tenant fails to so notify Landlord and Landlord’s property manager of any of the foregoing conditions within the time period provided herein, Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend, hold and save Landlord Parties free and harmless from and against any Claims arising, in whole or in part, from death, bodily injury, or property damage to Tenant’s employees which may directly or indirectly relate to or arise from the existence of any of the foregoing conditions.

6.1.2 Landlord shall provide adequate electrical wiring and facilities for normal general office use and electricity at levels consistent with normal general office use, as determined by Landlord. Receptacle power density within the Premises shall not exceed five (5) watts per usable square foot. Landlord shall have the right to designate the electricity provider for the Building and the Premises.

6.1.3 Landlord shall provide city water from the regular Building outlets for drinking, lavatory and toilet purposes.

6.1.4 Landlord shall provide janitorial services five (5) days per week, except the date of observation of the Holidays, in and about the Premises and window washing services.

6.1.5 Landlord shall provide nonexclusive automatic passenger elevator service at all times.

6.1.6 Landlord shall provide nonexclusive freight elevator service subject to scheduling by Landlord.

6.2 Overstandard Tenant Use. Tenant shall not, without Landlord's prior written consent, use heat-generating machines, machines other than normal fractional horsepower office machines, or equipment or lighting other than building standard lights in the Premises, which may affect the temperature otherwise maintained by the air conditioning system or increase the electricity or water normally furnished for the Premises by Landlord pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 of this Lease. If such consent is given, Landlord shall have the right to install supplementary air conditioning units or other facilities in the Premises, including supplementary or additional metering devices, and the cost thereof, including the cost of installation, operation and maintenance, increased wear and tear on existing equipment and other similar charges, shall be paid by Tenant to Landlord upon billing by Landlord. If Tenant uses electricity, water or heat or air conditioning in excess of that supplied by Landlord pursuant to Section 6.1 of this Lease, Tenant shall pay to Landlord, upon billing, the cost of such excess consumption, the cost of the installation, operation, and maintenance of equipment which is installed in order to supply such excess consumption, and the cost of the increased wear and tear on existing equipment caused by such excess consumption, and Landlord may install devices to separately meter any increased use and in such event Tenant shall pay the increased cost directly to Landlord, on demand, including the cost of such additional metering devices. If Tenant desires to use HVAC during hours other than those for which Landlord is obligated to supply such utilities pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 of this Lease, Tenant shall give Landlord such prior notice, as Landlord shall from time to time establish as appropriate, of Tenant's desired use and Landlord shall supply such utilities to Tenant at such hourly, full-floor cost to Tenant as Landlord shall from time to time establish, which is currently \$35.00 per hour, subject to a two (2) hour minimum. Amounts payable by Tenant to Landlord for such use of additional utilities shall be deemed Additional Rent hereunder and shall be billed on a monthly basis. Landlord may increase the hours or days during which air conditioning, heating and ventilation are provided to the Premises and the Building to accommodate the usage by tenants occupying two-thirds or more of the rentable square feet of the Building or to conform to practices of other buildings in the area comparable to the Building. Notwithstanding herein to the contrary, any HVAC or other service necessary to accommodate a computer server room will be deemed to constitute an overstandard use and will be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.2.

6.3 Benchmark Utility Consumption. Tenant acknowledges and affirms its knowledge and understanding of Landlord's efforts to benchmark utility consumption within the entirety of the Building. As such, Tenant consents to Landlord's using such consumption information to enable Landlord to satisfy the requirements established by the US EPA for whole building data for the Energy Star Portfolio Manager tool, and to incorporate Tenant's utility data in the Energy Star Portfolio Manager tool, and/or such other benchmarking initiatives as Landlord actively participates in, subject only to the provision that Landlord will exercise commercially reasonable care to maintain the privacy of Tenant's specific consumption data. Any public dissemination of such data shall be in aggregate with other Building tenants' and occupants' consumption data, with no direct identification of individual tenant usage.

Notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, Landlord shall have the right to install meters, submeters and/or other energy measurement devices to the panel(s) servicing the Premises. The information collected by these devices shall be used to benchmark Tenant's energy consumption, with the intent to identify, and then implement, energy conservation measures. It is acknowledged by Landlord and Tenant that increased energy efficiency and energy conservation measures serve to reduce operating expenses and to also reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Landlord and Tenant mutually agree to cooperate on implementing energy conservation measures to ensure optimal results from such efforts, at no additional material cost to Tenant.

6.4 Interruption of Use. Except as provided in Section 6.7 below, Tenant agrees that Landlord shall not be liable for damages, by abatement of Rent or otherwise, for failure to furnish or delay in furnishing any utility or service (including telephone and telecommunication services), or for any diminution in the quality or quantity thereof, when such failure or delay or diminution is occasioned, in whole or in part, by repairs, replacements, or improvements, by any strike, lockout or other labor trouble, by inability to secure electricity, gas, water, or other fuel at the Building after reasonable effort to do so, by any accident or casualty whatsoever, by act or default of Tenant or other parties, or by any other cause beyond Landlord's reasonable control; and such failures or delays or diminution shall never be deemed to constitute an eviction or disturbance of Tenant's use and possession of the Premises or relieve Tenant from paying Rent or performing any of its obligations under this Lease. Furthermore, except as provided in Section 6.7 below, Landlord shall not be liable under any circumstances for a loss of, or injury to, property or for injury to, or interference with, Tenant's business, including, without limitation, loss of profits, however occurring, through or in connection with or incidental to a failure to furnish any of the services or utilities as set forth in this Article 6.

6.5 Additional Services. Landlord shall also have the exclusive right, but not the obligation, to provide any additional services related to the maintenance and repair of the Premises which may be required by Tenant, including, without limitation, locksmithing, lamp replacement, additional janitorial service, and additional repairs and maintenance, provided that Tenant shall pay to Landlord upon billing, the sum of all costs to Landlord of such additional services (provided the cost of such services shall be competitive with those charged by qualified and reputable contractors providing such services in the vicinity of the Building) plus an administration fee, not to exceed ten percent (10%). Charges for any service for which Tenant is required to pay from time to time hereunder, shall be deemed Additional Rent hereunder and shall be billed on a monthly basis.

6.6 24 Hour Access. Tenant shall, subject to Landlord's reasonable security requirements, Force Majeure, repairs and other de minimis interruptions, have access to the Premises and Parking Facilities twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week.

6.7 Abatement. An "**Abatement Event**" shall be defined as an event that prevents Tenant from using the Premises or any portion thereof, as a result of any failure to provide utilities to the Premises, where (i) Tenant does not actually use the Premises or such portion thereof, and (ii) such event is caused by (A) the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, its agents, employees or contractors, or (B) Landlord's exercise of its rights, or the performance of its obligations, under this Lease. Tenant shall give Landlord and any mortgagee of Landlord (of whom Tenant is notified) notice ("**Abatement Notice**") of any such Abatement Event, and if such Abatement Event continues beyond the "**Eligibility Period**" (as that term is defined below), then the Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses shall be abated entirely or reduced, as the case may be, after expiration of the Eligibility Period for such time that Tenant continues to be so prevented from using, and does not use, the Premises or a portion thereof, in the proportion that the rentable area of the portion of the Premises that Tenant is prevented from using, and does not use, bears to the total rentable area of the Premises; provided, however, in the event that Tenant is prevented from using, and does not use, a portion of the Premises for a period of time in excess of the Eligibility Period and the remaining portion of the Premises is not sufficient to allow Tenant to effectively conduct its business therein, and if Tenant does not conduct its business from such remaining portion, then for such time after expiration of the Eligibility Period during which Tenant is so prevented from effectively conducting its business therein, the Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses for the entire Premises shall be abated entirely for such time as Tenant continues to be so prevented from using, and does not use, the Premises. If, however, Tenant reoccupies any portion of the Premises during such period, the Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses allocable to such reoccupied portion, based on the proportion that the rentable area of such reoccupied portion of the Premises bears to the total rentable area of the Premises, shall be payable by Tenant from the date Tenant reoccupies such portion of the Premises. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if Landlord is diligently pursuing the restoration of such utilities or services and Landlord provides substitute services reasonably suitable for Tenant's purposes as reasonably determined by Landlord, for example bringing in portable air conditioning or heating equipment, then there shall be no abatement of Base Rent or Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses. The term "**Eligibility Period**" shall mean a period of five (5) consecutive business days after Landlord's and Landlord's mortgagee's (if applicable), receipt of the applicable Abatement Notice. Such right to abate Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Operating Expenses shall be Tenant's sole remedy for an Abatement Event. This Section 6.7 shall not apply in case of damage to, or destruction of, the Premises or the Building, or any eminent domain proceedings which shall be governed by separate provisions of this Lease.

## ARTICLE 7

### REPAIRS

Except for any elements that Landlord is responsible to repair and maintain as expressly set forth below, Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense, keep the Premises, including all improvements, fixtures and furnishings therein, in good order, repair and condition at all times during the Lease Term. In addition, Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense but under the supervision and subject to the prior approval of Landlord, and within any reasonable period of time specified by Landlord, promptly and adequately repair all damage to the Premises and replace or repair all damaged or broken fixtures and appurtenances; provided however, that, at Landlord's option, or if Tenant fails to make such repairs, Landlord may, but need not, make such repairs and replacements, and Tenant shall pay Landlord the cost thereof, including a percentage of the cost thereof (to be uniformly established for the Building) sufficient to reimburse Landlord for all overhead, general conditions, fees and other costs or expenses arising from Landlord's involvement with such repairs and replacements forthwith upon being billed for same. Landlord may, but shall not be required to, enter the Premises at all reasonable times to make such repairs, alterations, improvements and additions to the Premises or to the Building or to any equipment located in the Building as Landlord shall desire or deem necessary or as Landlord may be required to do by governmental or quasi-governmental authority or court order or decree.

Landlord shall (at Landlord's cost and expense, but subject to inclusion in Operating Expenses to the extent permitted by Article 4 above) maintain the structural portions of the Building including the foundation, floor/ceiling slabs, roof, curtain wall, exterior glass and mullions, columns, beams, shafts (including elevator shafts), stairs, stairwells, elevator cabs and all Common Areas and shall also maintain and repair the Systems and Equipment up to the point of exclusive service to any tenant premises (including the Premises). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any of the foregoing repairs are necessitated by the act or omission of Tenant Parties, then the cost of such repairs, together with an administrative fee of five percent (5%) of such costs, shall be paid by Tenant to Landlord immediately following delivery of an invoice therefor; provided, however, in the case of repairs covered by Landlord's insurance, Tenant's reimbursement obligation, exclusive of the administrative fee, shall not exceed the amount of Landlord's insurance deductible and Section 10.5 shall not apply to such reimbursement obligation. Tenant hereby waives and releases its right to make repairs at Landlord's expense and/or terminate this Lease or vacate the Premises under Section 1942 and Section 1932(1) of the California Civil Code and any other California law, statute, or ordinance now or hereafter in effect.

## ARTICLE 8

### ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS

8.1 Landlord's Consent to Alterations. Tenant may not make any improvements, alterations, additions or changes to the Premises (collectively, the "**Alterations**") without first procuring the prior written consent of Landlord to such Alterations, which consent shall be requested by Tenant not less than thirty (30) days prior to the commencement thereof, and which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld by Landlord.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Tenant may make strictly cosmetic changes to the finish work in the Premises (the “**Cosmetic Alterations**”), without Landlord’s consent, provided that the aggregate cost of any such Cosmetic Alterations does not exceed \$10,000.00 in any twelve (12) month period, and further provided that such Cosmetic Alterations do not (i) require any structural or other substantial modifications to the Premises, (ii) require any changes to, or adversely affect, the Systems and Equipment, (iii) affect the exterior appearance of the Building, (iv) trigger any legal requirement which would require Landlord to make any alteration or improvement to the Premises, the Building or the Real Property, or (v) require any license, permit or approval under applicable law and do not result in the voiding of Landlord’s insurance, the increasing of Landlord’s insurance risk or the disallowance of sprinkler credits. Tenant shall give Landlord at least thirty (30) days prior notice of such Cosmetic Alterations, which notice shall be accompanied by reasonably adequate evidence that such changes meet the criteria contained in this Article 8. Except as otherwise provided, the term “Alterations” shall include Cosmetic Alterations.

8.2 Manner of Construction. Landlord may impose, as a condition of its consent to all Alterations or repairs of the Premises or about the Premises, such requirements as Landlord in its reasonable discretion may deem desirable, including, but not limited to, the requirement that Tenant utilize only architects, contractors, materials, mechanics and materialmen approved by Landlord (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld). In any event, a contractor of Landlord’s selection shall perform all mechanical, electrical, plumbing, structural, fire/life safety and heating, ventilation and air conditioning work, and such work shall be performed at Tenant’s cost (provided the fees charged by such contractors shall be competitive with those charged by other similarly qualified and reputable contractors doing business in the vicinity of the Building). Additionally, Tenant must utilize Landlord’s riser management company for the installation of any telecommunications cabling serving the Premises to be installed outside of the Premises (provided the fees charged by such company shall be competitive with those charged by other similarly qualified and reputable riser management companies doing business in the vicinity of the Building).

Tenant shall construct such Alterations and perform such repairs in conformance with (A) any and all applicable rules and regulations of any federal, state, county or municipal code or ordinance and pursuant to a valid building permit (if required under applicable law), issued by the appropriate governmental authorities, (B) Landlord’s construction rules and regulations, and (C) Landlord’s reasonable requirements relating to sustainability and energy efficiency, including (1) using Energy Star and/or Water Sense certified equipment and fixtures, (2) using energy-efficient light bulbs such as LEDs, T-8, and T-5 linear fluorescents for supplemental tasks and accent lighting and installing occupancy and vacancy sensor and daylighting controls, (3) using interior paints, coatings, sealants and adhesives that are low volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and (4) using flooring materials that are FloorScore, Green Label, or Green Label Plus-certified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall ensure that no Alterations cause any negative impact to any existing energy and/or sustainability related certification(s) at the Real Property, such as LEED or Energy Star, and should any such negative impact result from an Alteration, Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall make such modifications to the Alterations as are necessary to correct the negative impact. If such Alterations trigger a legal requirement upon Landlord to make any Alterations or improvements to the Building or Common Areas, Tenant shall, as Additional Rent, reimburse Landlord for the cost thereof within thirty (30) days following receipt of an invoice therefor. Landlord’s approval of the plans, specifications and working drawings for Tenant’s Alterations shall create no responsibility or liability on the part of Landlord for their completeness, design sufficiency, or compliance with all laws, rules and regulations of governmental agencies or authorities. Landlord may post notices of nonresponsibility in accordance with Article 27(iii) hereof. All work with respect to any Alterations must be done in a good and workmanlike manner and diligently prosecuted to completion. In performing the work of any such Alterations, Tenant shall have the work performed in such manner as not to obstruct access to the Building or the Common Areas for any other tenant of the Building, and as not to obstruct the business of Landlord or other tenants in the Building, or interfere with the labor force working in the Building. Upon completion of any Alterations, Tenant agrees to cause a Notice of Completion (or equivalent) to be recorded in the office of the Recorder of the County of Alameda in accordance with Section 8182 of the Civil Code of the State of California or any successor statute, and Tenant shall deliver to the Building management office a reproducible copy of the “as built” or “field marked” drawings of the Alterations.

8.3 Payment for Improvements. In the event Tenant orders any Alteration or repair work directly from Landlord, the charges for such work shall be deemed Additional Rent under this Lease, payable upon billing therefor, either periodically during construction or upon the substantial completion of such work as the parties shall agree in writing. Upon completion of such work, Tenant shall deliver to Landlord, if payment is made directly to contractors, evidence of payment, contractors’ affidavits and full and final waivers of all liens for labor, services or materials. Whether or not Tenant orders any work directly from Landlord, Tenant shall pay to Landlord or its agent a four percent (4%) supervision fee based upon the cost of such work.

8.4 Construction Insurance. In the event that Tenant makes any Alterations, Tenant agrees to carry "Builder's All Risk" insurance in an amount reasonably approved by Landlord covering the construction of such Alterations, and such other insurance as Landlord may reasonably require consistent with the requirements of other institutional landlords of similar buildings within the vicinity of the Building, it being understood and agreed that all of such Alterations shall be insured by Tenant pursuant to Article 10 of this Lease immediately upon completion thereof. In addition, with respect to Alterations estimated to cost in excess of \$250,000.00, Landlord may, in its discretion, require Tenant to obtain a lien and completion bond or some alternate form of security satisfactory to Landlord in an amount sufficient to ensure the lien-free completion of such Alterations and naming Landlord as a co-obligee.

8.5 Landlord's Property. All Alterations and fixtures which may be made, installed or placed in or about the Premises from time to time, shall be at the sole cost of Tenant and shall be and become the property of Landlord; however, Landlord may, by written notice to Tenant prior to the end of the Lease Term, or given upon any earlier termination of this Lease, require Tenant at Tenant's expense to remove any such Alterations or fixtures and to repair any damage to the Premises and Real Property caused by such removal. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant, as part of its request for Landlord's consent to such Alterations (or its notice of Cosmetic Alterations, as applicable) may request Landlord's designation as to whether Landlord will require such removal and repair. In the event Tenant makes such a request, Landlord shall make such designation at the time of Landlord's consent or, in the case of Cosmetic Alterations, within fifteen (15) days of receipt of such request. If Tenant fails to complete such removal and/or to repair any damage caused by the removal of any Alterations or fixtures, Landlord may do so and may charge the cost thereof to Tenant. For the avoidance of doubt, Tenant shall have no obligation to remove any of the Tenant Improvements (as defined in Section 1.2 above) upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Tenant shall retain ownership of all furniture, equipment and other removable personal property placed in the Premises by Tenant, including the Purchased Property (collectively, "**Tenant's Property**"), and Tenant shall be entitled to remove all or any portion of Tenant's Property from the Premises at any time during the Lease Term.

## ARTICLE 9

### COVENANT AGAINST LIENS

Tenant covenants and agrees not to suffer or permit any lien of mechanics or materialmen or others to be placed against the Real Property, the Building or the Premises with respect to work or services claimed to have been performed for or materials claimed to have been furnished to Tenant or the Premises, and, in case of any such lien attaching or notice of any lien, Tenant covenants and agrees to cause it to be released and removed of record (by bond or otherwise) within twenty (20) days of receipt of notice of the existence of the lien. Landlord shall have the right at all times to post and keep posted on the Premises any notice which it deems necessary for protection from such liens. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Lease, in the event that such lien is not released and removed (by bond or otherwise) within twenty (20) days after the date notice of such lien is delivered by Landlord to Tenant, Landlord, at its sole option, may immediately take all action necessary to release and remove such lien, without any duty to investigate the validity thereof, and all sums, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, incurred by Landlord in connection with such lien shall be deemed Additional Rent under this Lease and shall immediately be due and payable by Tenant.

## ARTICLE 10

### INSURANCE

10.1 Indemnification and Waiver. Except to the extent resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord or the Landlord Parties, Tenant hereby assumes all risk of damage to property and injury to persons in, on or about the Premises from any cause whatsoever, and agrees that, to the extent not prohibited by law, Landlord, its partners and subpartners, and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, agents, property managers, employees and independent contractors (collectively, the “**Landlord Parties**”) shall not be liable for, and are hereby released from any responsibility for, any damage either to person or property or resulting from the loss of use thereof, which damage is sustained by Tenant or by other persons claiming through Tenant. Notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, Landlord shall in no event be liable for any consequential damages or loss of business or profits and Tenant hereby waives any and all claims for any such damage. Subject to the waivers set forth in Section 10.5 below, Tenant shall indemnify, defend, protect and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from and against any and all loss, cost, damage, expense, cause of action, claims and liability, including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees (collectively “**Claims**”) incurred in connection with or arising from any cause in the Premises, and/or any acts, omissions or negligence of Tenant or of any person claiming by, through or under Tenant, or of the contractors, agents, employees, licensees or invitees of Tenant or any such person in, on or about the Real Property, provided that the terms of the foregoing indemnity shall not apply to any Claims to the extent resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord or the Landlord Parties and not insured (or required to be insured) by Tenant under this Lease. Tenant’s agreement to indemnify Landlord pursuant to this Section 10.1 is not intended and shall not relieve any insurance carrier of its obligations under policies required to be carried by Tenant pursuant to the provisions of this Lease. The provisions of this Section 10.1 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Lease with respect to any Claims occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

10.2 Tenant’s Compliance with Landlord’s Fire and Casualty Insurance. Tenant shall, at Tenant’s expense, comply with all insurance company requirements pertaining to the use of the Premises. If Tenant’s conduct or use of the Premises causes any increase in the premium for insurance policies carried by Landlord, then Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for any such increase. Tenant, at Tenant’s expense, shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations or requirements of the American Insurance Association (formerly the National Board of Fire Underwriters) and with any similar body.

10.3 Tenant’s Insurance. Tenant shall, at Tenant’s expense, maintain the following coverages in the following amounts at all times following the date (the “**Insurance Start Date**”) which is the earlier of (i) Tenant’s entry into the Premises to perform any work therein, or (ii) the Lease Commencement Date, and continuing thereafter throughout the Lease Term.



10.3.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance covering the insured against claims of bodily injury, personal injury and property damage arising out of Tenant's operations, assumed liabilities or use of the Premises, including a Commercial General Liability endorsement covering the insuring provisions of this Lease and the performance by Tenant of the indemnity agreements set forth in Section 10.1 of this Lease with a combined single limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence with a Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate limit and excess umbrella liability insurance in the amount of Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000).

10.3.2 Physical Damage Insurance covering (i) all office furniture, trade fixtures, office equipment, merchandise and all other items of Tenant's property on the Premises installed by, for, or at the expense of Tenant, and (ii) all Tenant Improvements, Alterations and other improvements and additions in and to the Premises whether owned by Landlord or Tenant pursuant to this Lease. Such insurance shall be written on a cause of loss – special form (“all risks”) basis, for 100% of the replacement cost value new without deduction for depreciation of the covered items and in amounts that meet any co-insurance clauses of the policies of insurance and shall include (a) coverage for wind earthquake and terrorism, (b) boiler and machinery coverage, if applicable, (c) a vandalism and malicious mischief endorsement, (d) sprinkler leakage coverage, and (e) earthquake sprinkler leakage coverage.

10.3.3 Business interruption, loss of income and extra expense insurance in such amounts as will reimburse Tenant for direct or indirect loss of earnings attributable to all perils commonly insured against by prudent tenants or attributable to prevention of access to the Premises or to the Building as a result of such perils.

10.3.4 Intentionally Omitted.

10.3.5 Workers' compensation insurance in accordance with statutory law and employers' liability insurance with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per accident, \$1,000,000 disease policy limit and \$1,000,000 disease limit per each employee.

10.4 Form of Policies. The minimum limits of policies of insurance required of Tenant under this Lease shall in no event limit the liability of Tenant under this Lease. Such insurance shall: (i) name Landlord, Principal Real Estate Investors, LLC, Landlord's property manager, and any other party it so specifies in its reasonable discretion, as an additional insured; (ii) specifically cover the liability assumed by Tenant under this Lease, including, but not limited to, Tenant's obligations under Section 10.1 of this Lease; (iii) be issued by an insurance company (a) having a rating of not less than A-X in Best's Insurance Guide or which is otherwise reasonably acceptable to Landlord, (b) licensed to do business in the State of California, and (c) domiciled in the United States; (iv) with respect to the commercial general liability insurance described in Section 10.3.1 above, be primary insurance as to all claims thereunder and provide that any insurance carried by Landlord is excess and is non-contributing with any insurance requirement of Tenant; and (v) contain a cross-liability endorsement or severability of interest clause acceptable to Landlord. Tenant shall deliver said policy or policies or certificates thereof to Landlord on or before the Insurance Start Date and prior to the expiration dates thereof. In the event Tenant shall fail to procure such insurance, or to deliver such certificate, Landlord may, at its option, procure such policies for the account of Tenant, and the costs of such policies (and any other costs incurred and/or damages suffered by Landlord in connection with Tenant's failure to procure such insurance) shall be paid to Landlord as Additional Rent within five (5) days after delivery to Tenant of bills therefor. Tenant shall have the right to provide insurance coverage which it is obligated to carry pursuant to the terms of this Article 10 in a blanket policy, provided such blanket policy expressly affords coverage to the Premises and to Landlord as required by this Lease.

Additionally, should any of Tenant's insurance policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions, and if such notice is not delivered to Landlord pursuant to the policy provisions, Tenant shall deliver a copy of any such notice received by Tenant to Landlord promptly upon receipt.

10.5 Subrogation. Landlord and Tenant agree to have their respective insurance companies issuing property damage and loss of income and extra expense insurance waive, by special endorsement (if required by such lender), any rights of subrogation that such companies may have against Landlord or Tenant, as the case may be. The provisions of the foregoing shall not apply in those instances in which waiver of subrogation would cause either party's insurance coverage to be voided or otherwise made uncollectible. Notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, Landlord and Tenant hereby waive any right that either may have against the other on account of any loss or damage if such loss or damage is insured by the property damage or loss of income and extra expense insurance (or in the event either party elects to self insure any such coverage) required to be in effect at the time of such loss or damage (this waiver extends to deductibles under such insurance).

10.6 Additional Insurance Obligations. Tenant shall carry and maintain during the entire Lease Term, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, increased amounts of the insurance required to be carried by Tenant pursuant to this Article 10, and such other reasonable types of insurance coverage and in such reasonable amounts covering the Premises and Tenant's operations therein, as may be reasonably requested by Landlord, but in no event shall such increased amounts of insurance or such other reasonable types of insurance be in excess of that required by landlords of comparable Class "A" buildings located in Pleasanton, California.

10.7 Landlord's Insurance. During the Lease Term, Landlord shall maintain property insurance covering the Real Property (excluding the property which Tenant is obligated to insure pursuant to the terms hereof). Such policy shall provide protection against "all risk of physical loss". Landlord shall also maintain commercial general liability and property damage insurance with respect to the operation of the Real Property. Such insurance shall be in such amounts and with such deductibles as Landlord reasonably deems appropriate. Landlord may, but shall not be obligated to, obtain and carry any other form or forms of insurance as Landlord or Landlord's mortgagees or deed of trust beneficiaries may determine prudent. Notwithstanding any contribution by Tenant to the cost of insurance as provided in this Lease, Tenant acknowledges that it has no right to receive any proceeds from any insurance policies maintained by Landlord and will not be named as an additional insured thereunder.

## ARTICLE 11

### DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION

11.1 Repair of Damage to Premises by Landlord. Tenant shall promptly notify Landlord of any damage to the Premises resulting from fire or any other casualty. If the Premises or any Common Areas of the Building serving or providing access to the Premises shall be damaged by fire or other casualty, Landlord shall promptly and diligently, subject to reasonable delays for insurance adjustment or other matters beyond Landlord's reasonable control, and subject to all other terms of this Article 11, restore the Base, Shell and Core of the Premises and such Common Areas. Such restoration shall be to substantially the same condition of the Base, Shell and Core of the Premises and Common Areas prior to the casualty, except for modifications required by zoning and building codes and other laws or by the holder of a mortgage on the Real Property, or the lessor of a ground or underlying lease with respect to the Real Property, or any other modifications to the Common Areas deemed desirable by Landlord, provided access to the Premises and any common restrooms serving the Premises shall not be materially impaired. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, upon the occurrence of any damage to the Premises resulting from fire or other casualty, Tenant shall assign to Landlord (or to any party designated by Landlord) all insurance proceeds payable to Tenant as to items of property described in clause (ii) of Section 10.3.2, and Landlord shall repair any injury or damage to the Tenant Improvements installed in the Premises and shall return such Tenant Improvements to their original condition; provided that if the reasonable cost of such repair (i.e., not exceeding the market rate for such work from reputable and qualified contractors that regularly perform work in similar buildings in the metropolitan area in which the Premises is located) by Landlord exceeds the amount of insurance proceeds received by Landlord from Tenant's insurance carrier, as assigned by Tenant, the cost of such repairs shall be paid by Tenant to Landlord prior to Landlord's repair of the damage. In connection with such repairs and replacements, Tenant shall, prior to the commencement of construction, submit to Landlord, for Landlord's review and approval, all plans, specifications and working drawings relating thereto, and Landlord shall select the contractors to perform such improvement work. Such submittal of plans and construction of improvements shall be performed in substantial compliance with a procedure reasonably designated by Landlord. Landlord shall not be liable for any inconvenience or annoyance to Tenant or its visitors, or injury to Tenant's business resulting in any way from damage resulting from fire or other casualty or Landlord's repair thereof; provided however, that if such fire or other casualty shall have damaged the Premises or Common Areas necessary to Tenant's occupancy, Landlord shall allow Tenant a proportionate abatement of Rent during the time and to the extent the Premises are unfit for occupancy for the purposes permitted under this Lease, and not occupied by Tenant as a result thereof; however, if such damage is the result of the negligence or willful misconduct of Tenant or Tenant's employees, contractors, licensees, or invitees, Tenant shall only be entitled to such abatement if and to the extent Landlord is reimbursed from the proceeds of rental interruption insurance purchased by Landlord as part of Operating Expenses.

11.2 Landlord's Option to Repair. Notwithstanding the terms of Section 11.1 of this Lease, Landlord may elect not to rebuild and/or restore the Premises and/or Building and instead terminate this Lease by notifying Tenant in writing of such termination within sixty (60) days after the date Landlord learns of the necessity for repairs as the result of damage, such notice to include a termination date giving Tenant ninety (90) days to vacate the Premises, but Landlord may so elect only if the Building shall be damaged by fire or other casualty or cause, whether or not the Premises are affected, and one or more of the following conditions is present: (i) repairs cannot reasonably be completed within one hundred twenty (120) days after the date Landlord learns of the necessity for repairs as the result of damage (when such repairs are made without the payment of overtime or other premiums); (ii) the holder of any mortgage on the Real Property or ground or underlying lessor with respect to the Real Property shall require that the insurance proceeds or any portion thereof be used to retire the mortgage debt, or shall terminate the ground or underlying lease, as the case may be; or (iii) the damage is not fully covered, except for deductible amounts, by Landlord's insurance policies.

11.3 Waiver of Statutory Provisions. The provisions of this Lease, including this Article 11, constitute an express agreement between Landlord and Tenant with respect to any and all damage to, or destruction of, all or any part of the Premises, the Building or any other portion of the Real Property, and any statute, regulation or case law of the State of California, including without limitation, Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4) of the California Civil Code, with respect to any rights or obligations concerning damage or destruction in the absence of an express agreement between the parties, and any other statute, regulation or case law, now or hereafter in effect, shall have no application to this Lease or any damage or destruction to all or any part of the Premises, the Building or any other portion of the Real Property.

11.4 Damage Near End of Term. In the event that the Premises or the Building is destroyed or damaged to any substantial extent during the last twenty-four (24) months of the Lease Term, then notwithstanding anything contained in this Article 11, Landlord shall have the option to terminate this Lease by giving written notice to Tenant of the exercise of such option within thirty (30) days after Landlord learns of the necessity for repairs as the result of such damage or destruction, in which event this Lease shall cease and terminate as of the date of such notice, Tenant shall pay the Base Rent and Additional Rent, properly apportioned up to such date of termination (subject to the Rent abatements set forth in Section 11.1 above), and both parties hereto shall thereafter be freed and discharged of all further obligations hereunder, except as provided for in provisions of this Lease which by their terms survive the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term.

## **ARTICLE 12**

### **NONWAIVER**

No waiver of any provision of this Lease shall be implied by any failure of Landlord to enforce any remedy on account of the violation of such provision, even if such violation shall continue or be repeated subsequently. Any waiver by Landlord or Tenant of any provision of this Lease may only be in writing (other than any waiver that is expressly set forth in this Lease, which shall not require a separate waiver in writing to be effective), and no express waiver shall affect any provision other than the one specified in such waiver and that one only for the time and in the manner specifically stated. No receipt of monies by Landlord from Tenant after the termination of this Lease shall in any way alter the length of the Lease Term or of Tenant's right of possession hereunder or after the giving of any notice shall reinstate, continue or extend the Lease Term or affect any notice given Tenant prior to the receipt of such monies, it being agreed that after the service of notice or the commencement of a suit or after final judgment for possession of the Premises, Landlord may receive and collect any Rent due, and the payment of said Rent shall not waive or affect said notice, suit or judgment.

**ARTICLE 13**

**CONDEMNATION**

13.1 **Permanent Taking**. If the whole or any part of the Premises, Building or Real Property shall be taken by power of eminent domain or condemned by any competent authority for any public or quasi-public use or purpose, or if any adjacent property or street shall be so taken or condemned, or reconfigured or vacated by such authority in such manner as to require the use, reconstruction or remodeling of any part of the Premises, Building or Real Property, or if Landlord shall grant a deed or other instrument in lieu of such taking by eminent domain or condemnation, Landlord shall have the option to terminate this Lease upon ninety (90) days' notice, provided such notice is given no later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of such taking, condemnation, reconfiguration, vacation, deed or other instrument. If more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the rentable square feet of the Premises is taken, or if access to the Premises is substantially impaired, Tenant shall have the option to terminate this Lease upon ninety (90) days' notice, provided such notice is given no later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of such taking. Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award or payment in connection with such taking, except that Tenant shall have the right to file any separate claim available to Tenant for any taking of Tenant's personal property belonging to Tenant and removable by Tenant upon expiration of the Lease Term pursuant to the terms of this Lease, and for goodwill and moving expenses, so long as such claim does not diminish the award available to Landlord, its ground lessor with respect to the Real Property or its mortgagee, and such claim is payable separately to Tenant. All Rent shall be apportioned as of the date of such termination, or the date of such taking, whichever shall first occur. If any part of the Premises shall be taken, and this Lease shall not be so terminated, the Rent shall be proportionately abated based on the square footage of the Premises that is taken and Landlord, with reasonable diligence, will restore (to the extent of the award received therefor) the remaining portion of the Premises as nearly as practicable to the condition immediately prior to the taking. Tenant hereby waives any and all rights it might otherwise have pursuant to Section 1265.130 of the California Code of Civil Procedure, or any other California law, statute or ordinance now or hereafter in effect, to seek termination of this Lease in the event of a taking, it being the intent of the parties that the provisions of Article 13 of this Lease shall govern the rights of the parties in such event.

13.2 **Temporary Taking**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 13, in the event of a temporary taking of all or any portion of the Premises for a period of one hundred and eighty (180) days or less, then this Lease shall not terminate but the Base Rent and the Additional Rent shall be abated for the period of such taking in proportion to the ratio that the number of rentable square feet of the Premises taken bears to the total number of rentable square feet of the Premises. Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award made in connection with any such temporary taking.

## ARTICLE 14

### ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

14.1 **Transfers.** Tenant shall not, without the prior written consent of Landlord, assign or otherwise transfer this Lease or any interest hereunder, permit any assignment or other such foregoing transfer of this Lease or any interest hereunder by operation of law, sublet the Premises or any part thereof, or permit the use of the Premises by any persons other than Tenant and its employees (all of the foregoing are hereinafter sometimes referred to collectively as “**Transfers**” and any person to whom any Transfer is made or sought to be made is hereinafter sometimes referred to as a “**Transferee**”). In no event may Tenant mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, encumber, or permit any lien to attach to, this Lease. If Tenant shall desire Landlord’s consent to any Transfer, Tenant shall notify Landlord in writing, which notice (the “**Transfer Notice**”) shall include (i) the proposed effective date of the Transfer, which shall not be less than forty-five (45) days nor more than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of delivery of the Transfer Notice, (ii) a description of the portion of the Premises to be transferred (the “**Subject Space**”), (iii) all of the terms of the proposed Transfer and the consideration therefor, including a calculation of the “**Transfer Premium,**” as that term is defined in Section 14.3 below, in connection with such Transfer, the name and address of the proposed Transferee, and a copy of all existing and/or proposed documentation pertaining to the proposed Transfer, including all existing operative documents to be executed to evidence such Transfer or the agreements incidental or related to such Transfer, and (iv) current financial statements of the proposed Transferee certified by an officer, partner or owner thereof, and any other information required by Landlord, which will enable Landlord to determine the financial responsibility, character, and reputation of the proposed Transferee, nature of such Transferee’s business and proposed use of the Subject Space, and such other information as Landlord may reasonably require. As a condition to Landlord’s consent to any proposed assignment of this Lease, Landlord may, at Landlord’s sole option, require the assigning Tenant to guaranty the proposed assignee’s obligations under this Lease, as assigned; and, if Landlord so elects, the assigning Tenant shall execute a Guaranty of Lease in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord. Any Transfer made without Landlord’s prior written consent shall, at Landlord’s option, be null, void and of no effect, and shall, at Landlord’s option, constitute a default by Tenant under this Lease. Whether or not Landlord shall grant consent, Tenant shall pay Landlord’s review and processing fees, as well as any reasonable legal fees incurred by Landlord (which fees shall not exceed, in the aggregate, \$2,500.00 per request for consent), within thirty (30) days after written request by Landlord.

14.2 **Landlord’s Consent.** Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to any proposed Transfer of the Subject Space to the Transferee on the terms specified in the Transfer Notice. Landlord shall respond to a Transfer Notice within thirty (30) days of Landlord’s receipt of such Transfer Notice, unless such Transfer Notice does not include all of the information required to be provided under Section 14.1 as part of a Transfer Notice, in which case Landlord shall respond to such Transfer Notice within thirty (30) days of Landlord’s receipt of all such information. The parties hereby agree that it shall be reasonable under this Lease and under any applicable law for Landlord to withhold consent to any proposed Transfer where one or more of the following apply, without limitation as to other reasonable grounds for withholding consent:

14.2.1 The Transferee is of a character or reputation or engaged in a business which is not consistent with the quality of the Building, or would be a significantly less prestigious occupant of the Building than Tenant;

14.2.2 The Transferee intends to use the Subject Space for purposes which are not permitted under this Lease;

14.2.3 The Transferee is either a governmental agency or instrumentality thereof;

14.2.4 The Transfer will violate the occupancy density set forth in Section 5.1 or otherwise result in more than a reasonable and safe number of occupants per floor within the Subject Space;

14.2.5 The Transferee is not a party of reasonable financial worth and/or financial stability in light of the responsibilities involved under the Lease on the date consent is requested;

14.2.6 The proposed Transfer would cause Landlord to be in violation of another lease or agreement to which Landlord is a party, or would give an occupant of the Building a right to cancel its lease;

14.2.7 The terms of the proposed Transfer will allow the Transferee to exercise a right of renewal, right of expansion, right of first offer, or other similar right held by Tenant (or will allow the Transferee to occupy space leased by Tenant pursuant to any such right);

14.2.8 Either the proposed Transferee, or any person or entity which directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the proposed Transferee, (i) occupies space in the Building at the time of the request for consent, (ii) is negotiating with Landlord to lease space in the Building at such time, or (iii) has negotiated with Landlord during the twelve (12)-month period immediately preceding the Transfer Notice;

14.2.9 In the case of a proposed sublease by Tenant, the rent to be paid Tenant by the proposed Transferee is less than the prevailing fair market rent (as reasonably determined by Landlord) for the Subject Space on a non-sublease basis; or

14.2.10 Landlord has not received assurances acceptable to Landlord that all past due amounts owing by Tenant to Landlord, if any, will be paid and all defaults on the part of Tenant, if any, will be cured prior to the effective date of the proposed Transfer.

If Landlord consents to any Transfer pursuant to the terms of this Section 14.2 (and does not exercise any recapture rights Landlord may have under Section 14.4 of this Lease), Tenant may within six (6) months after Landlord's consent, but not later than the expiration of said six (6)-month period, enter into such Transfer of the Premises or portion thereof, upon substantially the same terms and conditions as are set forth in the Transfer Notice furnished by Tenant to Landlord pursuant to Section 14.1 of this Lease, provided that if there are any changes in the terms and conditions from those specified in the Transfer Notice (i) such that Landlord would initially have been entitled to refuse its consent to such Transfer under this Section 14.2, or (ii) which would cause the proposed Transfer to be more favorable to the Transferee than the terms set forth in Tenant's original Transfer Notice, Tenant shall again submit the Transfer to Landlord for its approval and other action under this Article 14 (including Landlord's right of recapture, if any, under Section 14.4 of this Lease). Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Lease, if Tenant or any proposed Transferee claims that Landlord has unreasonably withheld or delayed its consent to a proposed Transfer or otherwise has breached its obligations under this Article 14, Tenant's and such Transferee's only remedy shall be to seek a declaratory judgment and/or injunctive relief, and Tenant, on behalf of itself and, to the extent permitted by law, such proposed Transferee waives all other remedies against Landlord, including without limitation, the right to seek monetary damages or to terminate this Lease.

### 14.3 Transfer Premium.

14.3.1 Definition of Transfer Premium. If Landlord consents to a Transfer, as a condition thereto which the parties hereby agree is reasonable, Tenant shall pay to Landlord seventy percent (70%) of any "Transfer Premium," as that term is defined in this Section 14.3, received by Tenant from such Transferee. "**Transfer Premium**" shall mean all rent, additional rent or other consideration payable by such Transferee in excess of the Rent and Additional Rent payable by Tenant under this Lease on a per rentable square foot basis if less than all of the Premises is transferred, after deducting the reasonable expenses incurred by Tenant for (i) any changes, alterations and improvements to the Premises in connection with the Transfer, and (ii) any brokerage commissions in connection with the Transfer (collectively, the "**Subleasing Costs**"). "**Transfer Premium**" shall also include, but not be limited to, key money and bonus money paid by Transferee to Tenant in connection with such Transfer, and any payment in excess of fair market value for services rendered by Tenant to Transferee or for assets, fixtures, inventory, equipment, or furniture transferred by Tenant to Transferee in connection with such Transfer.

14.3.2 Payment of Transfer Premiums. The determination of the amount of the Transfer Premium shall be made on an annual basis in accordance with the terms of this Section 14.3.2, but an estimate of the amount of the Transfer Premium shall be made each month and one-twelfth of such estimated amount shall be paid to Landlord promptly, but in no event later than the next date for payment of Base Rent hereunder, subject to an annual reconciliation on each anniversary date of the Transfer. If the payments to Landlord under this Section 14.3.2 during the twelve (12) months preceding each annual reconciliation exceed the amount of Transfer Premium determined on an annual basis, then Landlord shall credit the overpayment against Tenant's future obligations under this Section 14.3.2 or if the overpayment occurs during the last year of the Transfer in question, refund the excess to Tenant. If Tenant has underpaid the Transfer Premium, as determined by such annual reconciliation, Tenant shall pay the amount of such deficiency to Landlord promptly, but in no event later than the next date for payment of Base Rent hereunder. For purposes of calculating the Transfer Premium on an annual basis, Tenant's Subleasing Costs shall be deemed to be offset against the first rent, additional rent or other consideration payable by the Transferee, until such Subleasing Costs are exhausted.

14.3.3 Calculations of Rent. In the calculation of the Rent, as it relates to the Transfer Premium calculated under Section 14.3.1 of this Lease, the Rent paid during each annual period for the Subject Space by Tenant, shall be computed after adjusting such rent to the actual effective rent to be paid, taking into consideration any and all leasehold concessions granted in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, any tenant improvement allowance and brokerage commissions. For purposes of calculating any such effective rent, all such concessions shall be amortized on a straight-line basis over the relevant term.



14.4 Landlord's Option as to Subject Space. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 14, Landlord shall have the option, by giving written notice to Tenant within thirty (30) days after receipt of any Transfer Notice, to (i) recapture the Subject Space, or (ii) take an assignment or sublease of the Subject Space from Tenant. Such recapture, or sublease or assignment notice shall cancel and terminate this Lease, or create a sublease or assignment, as the case may be, with respect to the Subject Space as of the date stated in the Transfer Notice as the effective date of the proposed Transfer. In the event of a recapture by Landlord, if this Lease shall be canceled with respect to less than the entire Premises, the Rent reserved herein shall be prorated on the basis of the number of rentable square feet retained by Tenant in proportion to the number of rentable square feet contained in the Premises, and this Lease as so amended shall continue thereafter in full force and effect, and upon request of either party, the parties shall execute written confirmation of the same. If the Subject Space shall be assigned or subleased by Tenant to Landlord, the rent for the Subject Space payable by Landlord to Tenant shall be the lesser of (i) the effective Base Rent plus the Additional Rent payable by Tenant under this Lease for the Subject Space on a prorated basis based upon the number of rentable square feet in the Subject Space, or (ii) the effective rent (taking into account all concessions made by Tenant to the Transferee) set forth in the Transfer Notice, and all other provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect, and upon request of either party, the parties shall execute a written confirmation of the same. If Landlord declines, or fails to elect in a timely manner to recapture, sublease or take an assignment of the Subject Space under this Section 14.4, then, provided Landlord has consented to the proposed Transfer, Tenant shall be entitled to proceed to transfer the Subject Space to the proposed Transferee, subject to provisions of the last paragraph of Section 14.2 of this Lease.

14.5 Effect of Transfer. If Landlord consents to a Transfer, (i) the terms and conditions of this Lease shall in no way be deemed to have been waived or modified, (ii) such consent shall not be deemed consent to any further Transfer by either Tenant or a Transferee, (iii) Tenant shall deliver to Landlord, promptly after execution, an original executed copy of all documentation pertaining to the Transfer in form reasonably acceptable to Landlord, (iv) Tenant shall furnish upon Landlord's request a complete statement, certified by an independent certified public accountant, or Tenant's chief financial officer, setting forth in detail the computation of any Transfer Premium Tenant has derived and shall derive from such Transfer, and (v) no Transfer relating to this Lease or agreement entered into with respect thereto, whether with or without Landlord's consent, shall relieve Tenant or any guarantor of the Lease from liability under this Lease. Landlord or its authorized representatives shall have the right at all reasonable times to audit the books, records and papers of Tenant relating to any Transfer, and shall have the right to make copies thereof. If the Transfer Premium respecting any Transfer shall be found understated, Tenant shall, within thirty (30) days after demand, pay the deficiency and Landlord's reasonable costs of such audit, and if understated by more than ten percent (10%), Landlord shall have the right to cancel this Lease upon thirty (30) days' notice to Tenant.

14.6 Additional Transfers. For purposes of this Lease, the term "Transfer" shall also include (i) if Tenant is a partnership or limited liability company, the withdrawal or change, voluntary, involuntary or by operation of law, of twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the partners or members (as applicable), or transfer of twenty-five percent (25%) or more of partnership or membership interests (as applicable), within a twelve (12)-month period, or the dissolution of the partnership or limited liability company (as applicable) without immediate reconstitution thereof, and (ii) if Tenant is a closely held corporation (i.e., whose stock is not publicly held and not traded through an exchange or over the counter), (A) the dissolution, merger, consolidation or other reorganization of Tenant, the sale or other transfer of more than an aggregate of twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting shares of Tenant (other than to immediate family members by reason of gift or death), within a twelve (12)-month period, or (B) the sale, mortgage, hypothecation or pledge of more than an aggregate of twenty-five percent (25%) of the value of the unencumbered assets of Tenant within a twelve (12)-month period.

14.7 Affiliate Transfers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 14, an assignment of this Lease or a subletting of all or a portion of the Premises to an affiliate ("Affiliate") of Tenant (an entity which is controlled by, controls, or is under common control with, Tenant or any corporation or other business entity that succeeds to the business of Tenant as a result of a merger, consolidation, sale of assets, or other business reorganization), shall not be deemed a Transfer under this Article 14 and shall not require Landlord's consent, provided that (i) Tenant notifies Landlord of any such assignment or sublease prior to the effective date thereof and promptly supplies Landlord with any documents or information reasonably requested by Landlord regarding such assignment or sublease or such Affiliate (including, in the event of an assignment, evidence of the assignee's assumption of Tenant's obligations under this Lease or, in the event of a sublease, evidence of the sublessee's assumption, in full, of the obligations of Tenant with respect to the portion of the Premises so subleased, other than the payment of rent), (ii) such assignment or sublease is not a subterfuge by Tenant to avoid its obligations under this Lease, (iii) such assignment or sublease does not cause Landlord to be in default under any lease at the Real Property, (iv) the net worth of such Affiliate is at least equal to the net worth of Tenant and any guarantor hereof as of the date of this Lease, (v) with respect to a subletting only, Tenant and such Affiliate execute Landlord's standard consent to sublease form, and (vi) Tenant pays any reasonable legal fees incurred by Landlord in connection with the assignment or sublease to such Affiliate (not to exceed \$2,500.00 per assignment or sublease). An assignee of Tenant's entire interest in this Lease pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence may be referred to herein as an "Affiliated Assignee." "Control," as used in this Article 14, shall mean the ownership, directly or indirectly, of greater than fifty-one percent (51%) of the voting securities of, or possession of the right to vote, in the ordinary direction of its affairs, of greater than fifty-one percent (51%) of the voting interest in, an entity. The provisions of this Section 14.7 shall not be available to any assignee or sublessee of Tenant's interest in this Lease, unless such Transferee obtained its interest in this Lease pursuant to the provisions of this Section 14.7. In no event shall Tenant be released from liability in connection with any assignment or sublease to an Affiliate pursuant to this Section 14.7.

**ARTICLE 15**

**SURRENDER OF PREMISES; OWNERSHIP AND  
REMOVAL OF TENANT'S PROPERTY**

15.1 Surrender of Premises. No act or thing done by Landlord or any agent or employee of Landlord during the Lease Term shall be deemed to constitute an acceptance by Landlord of a surrender of the Premises unless such intent is specifically acknowledged in a writing signed by Landlord. The delivery of keys to the Premises to Landlord or any agent or employee of Landlord shall not constitute a surrender of the Premises or effect a termination of this Lease, whether or not the keys are thereafter retained by Landlord, and notwithstanding such delivery Tenant shall be entitled to the return of such keys at any reasonable time upon request until this Lease shall have been properly terminated. The voluntary or other surrender of this Lease by Tenant, whether accepted by Landlord or not, or a mutual termination hereof, shall not work a merger, and at the option of Landlord shall operate as an assignment to Landlord of all subleases or subtenancies affecting the Premises.

15.2 Removal of Tenant Property by Tenant. Upon the expiration of the Lease Term, or upon any earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant shall, subject to the provisions of this Article 15, quit and surrender possession of the Premises to Landlord in as good order and condition as when Tenant took possession and as thereafter improved by Landlord and/or Tenant, reasonable wear and tear and repairs which are specifically made the responsibility of Landlord hereunder excepted. Upon such expiration or termination, Tenant shall, without expense to Landlord, remove or cause to be removed from the Premises (A) all debris and rubbish, (B) all furniture, fixtures, equipment and other personal property, (C) any telecommunications equipment, lines and/or cabling installed by or at the request of Tenant in the Premises or anywhere outside the Premises, including the plenums or risers of the Building (and Tenant must utilize Landlord's riser management company for the removal of any telecommunications cabling installed outside of the Premises), and (D) any Alterations required to be removed pursuant to Section 8.5 above, and Tenant shall repair at its own expense all damage to the Premises and Building resulting from such removal.

**ARTICLE 16**

**HOLDING OVER**

If Tenant holds over after the expiration of the Lease Term hereof, with or without the express or implied consent of Landlord, such tenancy shall be from month-to-month only, and shall not constitute a renewal hereof or an extension for any further term, and in such case Base Rent shall be payable at a monthly rate equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Base Rent applicable during the last rental period of the Lease Term under this Lease. Such month-to-month tenancy shall be subject to every other term, covenant and agreement contained herein. Nothing contained in this Article 16 shall be construed as consent by Landlord to any holding over by Tenant, and Landlord expressly reserves the right to require Tenant to surrender possession of the Premises to Landlord as provided in this Lease upon the expiration or other termination of this Lease. The provisions of this Article 16 shall not be deemed to limit or constitute a waiver of any other rights or remedies of Landlord provided herein or at law. If Tenant fails to surrender the Premises upon the termination or expiration of this Lease, in addition to any other liabilities to Landlord accruing therefrom, Tenant shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless for, from and against all loss, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and liability resulting from such failure, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any claims made by any succeeding tenant founded upon such failure to surrender, and any lost profits to Landlord resulting therefrom.

**ARTICLE 17**

**ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES**

Within ten (10) business days following a request in writing by Landlord, Tenant shall execute and deliver to Landlord an estoppel certificate, which, as submitted by Landlord, shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit E, attached hereto, (or such other commercially reasonable form as may be required by any prospective mortgagee or purchaser of the Real Property, or any portion thereof), indicating therein any exceptions thereto that may exist at that time, and shall also contain any other information reasonably requested by Landlord or Landlord's mortgagee or prospective mortgagee. Tenant shall execute and deliver whatever other instruments may be reasonably required for such purposes. Failure of Tenant to timely execute and deliver such estoppel certificate or other instruments shall constitute an acceptance of the Premises and an acknowledgment by Tenant that statements included in the estoppel certificate are true and correct, without exception.

Landlord agrees to furnish from time to time when requested by Tenant in connection with a potential Transfer or in connection with any financing Tenant desires to obtain, a certificate signed by Landlord, substantially in the form of Exhibit E attached hereto, but modified to reflect Landlord as the party providing such certificate (or such other commercially reasonable form as may be reasonably requested by Tenant), confirming and containing such reasonable factual certifications and representations reasonably acceptable to Landlord and deemed appropriate by Tenant or any prospective assignee, subtenant or lender, and Landlord shall, within ten (10) business days following receipt of said certificate from Tenant, return a fully executed copy thereof to Tenant.

**ARTICLE 18**

**SUBORDINATION**

This Lease is subject and subordinate to all present and future ground or underlying leases of the Real Property and to the lien of any mortgages or trust deeds, now or hereafter in force against the Real Property and the Building, if any, and to all renewals, extensions, modifications, consolidations and replacements thereof, and to all advances made or hereafter to be made upon the security of such mortgages or trust deeds, unless the holders of such mortgages or trust deeds, or the lessors under such ground lease or underlying leases, require in writing that this Lease be superior thereto. Tenant covenants and agrees in the event any proceedings are brought for the foreclosure of any such mortgage, or if any ground or underlying lease is terminated, to attorn, without any deductions or set-offs whatsoever, to the purchaser upon any such foreclosure sale, or to the lessor of such ground or underlying lease, as the case may be, if so requested to do so by such purchaser or lessor, and to recognize such purchaser or lessor as the lessor under this Lease. Tenant shall, within ten (10) business days of request by Landlord, execute such further instruments or assurances as Landlord may reasonably deem necessary to evidence or confirm such attornment and/or the subordination or superiority of this Lease to any such mortgages, trust deeds, ground leases or underlying leases, provided that such instrument contains commercially reasonable non-disturbance language in favor of Tenant. Tenant waives the provisions of any current or future statute, rule or law which may give or purport to give Tenant any right or election to terminate or otherwise adversely affect this Lease and the obligations of the Tenant hereunder in the event of any foreclosure proceeding or sale.

**ARTICLE 19**

**DEFAULTS; REMEDIES**

19.1 Tenant Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute a default of this Lease by Tenant:

19.1.1 Any failure by Tenant to pay any Rent or any other charge required to be paid under this Lease, or any part thereof, within five (5) days of receipt of written notice that the same is past due; or

19.1.2 Any failure by Tenant (other than a failure pursuant to another subsection of this Section 19.1) to observe or perform any other provision, covenant or condition of this Lease to be observed or performed by Tenant where such failure continues for thirty (30) days after written notice thereof from Landlord to Tenant; provided however, that if the nature of such default is such that the same cannot reasonably be cured within a thirty (30) day period, Tenant shall not be deemed to be in default if it diligently commences such cure within such period and thereafter diligently proceeds to rectify and cure said default as soon as possible; or

19.1.3 Abandonment of the Premises by Tenant. Abandonment is herein defined to include, but is not limited to, any absence by Tenant from the Premises for three (3) business days or longer while in default of any provision of this Lease;

19.1.4 The entry of an order for relief with respect to Tenant or any guarantor of this Lease under any chapter of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, the dissolution or liquidation of Tenant or any guarantor of this Lease, the insolvency of Tenant or any guarantor of this Lease or the inability of Tenant or any guarantor of this Lease to pay its debts when due, or the appointment of a trustee or receiver to take possession of all or substantially all of Tenant's or any guarantor's assets or Tenant's interest under this Lease that is not discharged within thirty (30) days; or

19.1.5 The failure of Tenant to execute any documents referenced in Article 17 or 18 within the time periods set forth in those Articles.

Any notice required under this Section 19.1 shall be in lieu of, and not in addition to, any notice required under California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1161 or any successor law.

19.2 Remedies Upon Default. Upon the occurrence of any event of default by Tenant, Landlord shall have, in addition to any other remedies available to Landlord at law or in equity, the option to pursue any one or more of the following remedies, each and all of which shall be cumulative and nonexclusive, without any notice or demand whatsoever.

19.2.1 Terminate this Lease, in which event Tenant shall immediately surrender the Premises to Landlord, and if Tenant fails to do so, Landlord may, without prejudice to any other remedy which it may have for possession or arrearages in rent, enter upon and take possession of the Premises and expel or remove Tenant and any other person who may be occupying the Premises or any part thereof, without being liable for prosecution or any claim or damages therefor; and Landlord may recover from Tenant the following:

(i) The worth at the time of award of any unpaid rent which has been earned at the time of such termination; plus

(ii) The worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that Tenant proves could have been reasonably avoided; plus

(iii) The worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent for the balance of the Lease Term after the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that Tenant proves could have been reasonably avoided; plus

(iv) Any other amount necessary to compensate Landlord for all the detriment proximately caused by Tenant's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom, specifically including but not limited to, brokerage commissions and advertising expenses incurred, expenses of remodeling the Premises or any portion thereof for a new tenant, whether for the same or a different use, and any special concessions made to obtain a new tenant; and

(v) At Landlord's election, such other amounts in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as may be permitted from time to time by applicable law.

The term "rent" as used in this Section 19.2 shall be deemed to be and to mean all sums of every nature required to be paid by Tenant pursuant to the terms of this Lease, whether to Landlord or to others. As used in Paragraphs 19.2.1(i) and (ii), above, the "worth at the time of award" shall be computed by allowing interest at the rate set forth in Article 25 of this Lease. As used in Paragraph 19.2.1(iii) above, the "worth at the time of award" shall be computed by discounting such amount at the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco at the time of award plus one percent (1%).

19.2.2 Landlord shall have the remedy described in California Civil Code Section 1951.4. If Landlord does not elect to terminate this Lease on account of any default by Tenant, Landlord may, from time to time, without terminating this Lease, enforce all of its rights and remedies under this Lease, including the right to recover all rent as it becomes due.

19.3 Sublessees of Tenant. Whether or not Landlord elects to terminate this Lease on account of any default by Tenant, as set forth in this Article 19, Landlord shall have the right to terminate any and all subleases, licenses, concessions or other consensual arrangements for possession entered into by Tenant and affecting the Premises or may, in Landlord's sole discretion, succeed to Tenant's interest in such subleases, licenses, concessions or arrangements. In the event of Landlord's election to succeed to Tenant's interest in any such subleases, licenses, concessions or arrangements, Tenant shall, as of the date of notice by Landlord of such election, have no further right to or interest in the rent or other consideration receivable thereunder.

19.4 Form of Payment After Default. Following the occurrence of a monetary event of default by Tenant, Landlord shall have the right to require that any or all subsequent amounts paid by Tenant to Landlord hereunder, whether in the cure of the default in question or otherwise, be paid in the form of cash, money order, cashier's or certified check drawn on an institution acceptable to Landlord, or by other means approved by Landlord, notwithstanding any prior practice of accepting payments in any different form.

19.5 Waiver of Default. No waiver by Landlord or Tenant of any violation or breach of any of the terms, provisions and covenants herein contained shall be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of any other or later violation or breach of the same or any other of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained. Forbearance by Landlord in enforcement of one or more of the remedies herein provided upon an event of default shall not be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of such default. The acceptance of any Rent hereunder by Landlord following the occurrence of any default, whether or not known to Landlord, shall not be deemed a waiver of any such default, except only a default in the payment of the Rent so accepted.

19.6 Efforts to Relet. For the purposes of this Article 19, Tenant's right to possession shall not be deemed to have been terminated by efforts of Landlord to relet the Premises, by its acts of maintenance or preservation with respect to the Premises, or by appointment of a receiver to protect Landlord's interests hereunder. The foregoing enumeration is not exhaustive, but merely illustrative of acts which may be performed by Landlord without terminating Tenant's right to possession.

19.7 Landlord Default. Landlord shall not be in default in the performance of any obligation required to be performed by Landlord under this Lease unless Landlord has failed to perform such obligation within thirty (30) days after the receipt of written notice from Tenant specifying in detail Landlord's failure to perform; provided however, that if the nature of Landlord's obligation is such that more than thirty (30) days are required for its performance, then Landlord shall not be deemed in default if it commences such performance within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently pursues the same to completion. Upon any such uncured default by Landlord, Tenant may exercise any of its rights provided in law or at equity; provided, however: (a) Tenant shall have no right to offset or abate rent in the event of any default by Landlord under this Lease, except to the extent offset rights are specifically provided to Tenant in this Lease; (b) Tenant shall have no right to terminate this Lease; (c) Tenant's rights and remedies hereunder shall be limited to the extent (i) Tenant has expressly waived in this Lease any of such rights or remedies and/or (ii) this Lease otherwise expressly limits Tenant's rights or remedies; and (d) Landlord will not be liable for any consequential damages.

**ARTICLE 20**

**COVENANT OF QUIET ENJOYMENT**

Landlord covenants that Tenant, on paying the Rent, charges for services and other payments herein reserved and on keeping, observing and performing all the other terms, covenants, conditions, provisions and agreements herein contained on the part of Tenant to be kept, observed and performed, shall, during the Lease Term, peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Premises subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, provisions and agreements hereof without interference by Landlord or any persons lawfully claiming by or through Landlord. The foregoing covenant is in lieu of any other covenant express or implied.

**ARTICLE 21**

**SECURITY DEPOSIT**

Concurrent with Tenant's execution of this Lease, Tenant shall deposit with Landlord a security deposit (the "**Security Deposit**") in the amount set forth in Section 10 of the Summary. The Security Deposit shall be held by Landlord as security for the faithful performance by Tenant of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this Lease to be kept and performed by Tenant during the Lease Term. If Tenant defaults with respect to any provisions of this Lease, including, but not limited to, the provisions relating to the payment of Rent, Landlord may, but shall not be required to, use, apply or retain all or any part of the Security Deposit for the payment of any Rent or any other sum in default, or for the payment of any amount that Landlord may spend or become obligated to spend by reason of Tenant's default, or to compensate Landlord for any other loss or damage that Landlord may suffer by reason of Tenant's default. If any portion of the Security Deposit is so used or applied, Tenant shall, within five (5) business days after written demand therefor, deposit cash with Landlord in an amount sufficient to restore the Security Deposit to its original amount, and Tenant's failure to do so shall be a default under this Lease. If Tenant shall fully and faithfully perform every provision of this Lease to be performed by it, the Security Deposit, or any balance thereof, shall be returned to Tenant, or, at Landlord's option, to the last assignee of Tenant's interest hereunder, within sixty (60) days following the expiration of the Lease Term. Tenant shall not be entitled to any interest on the Security Deposit. Tenant hereby waives the provisions of Section 1950.7 of the California Civil Code and all other provisions of law, now or hereafter in force, which provide that Landlord may claim from a security deposit only those sums reasonably necessary to remedy defaults in the payment of rent, to repair damage caused by Tenant or to clean the Premises, it being agreed that Landlord may, in addition, claim those sums specified in this Article 21 above, and all of Landlord's damages under this Lease and California law including, but not limited to, any damages accruing upon termination of this Lease under Section 1951.2 of the California Civil Code and/or those sums reasonably necessary to compensate Landlord for any other loss or damage, foreseeable or unforeseeable, caused by the acts or omissions of Tenant or any officer, employee, agent, contractor or invitee of Tenant.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, provided Tenant has not previously been in default under this Lease beyond any applicable notice and cure period and is not then in default under this Lease (and no circumstance exists that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would constitute a default) upon the expiration of the eighteenth (18th) month of the initial Lease Term, the Security Deposit shall be reduced by an amount equal to \$15,538.64, which amount shall be applied to Tenant's next due Base Rent obligations hereunder. Prior to such reduction date, Landlord may notify Tenant in writing that it will inspect the Premises to determine that there is no damage to the Premises, the repair of which would cost in excess of the reduced Security Deposit.

## ARTICLE 22

### INTENTIONALLY OMITTED

## ARTICLE 23

### SIGNS

23.1 In General. Tenant shall be entitled, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, to Building-standard identification signage outside of Tenant's Premises on the floor on which Tenant's Premises are located. The location, quality, design, style, and size of such signage shall be consistent with the Landlord's Building standard signage program. Any changes to Tenant's signage shall be at Tenant's sole cost and expense.

23.2 Building Directory. Tenant shall be entitled, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, to one (1) line on the Building directory to display Tenant's name and location in the Building. The location, quality, design, style, and size of such signage shall be consistent with the Landlord's Building standard signage program. Any changes to Tenant's signage shall be at Tenant's sole cost and expense.

23.3 Prohibited Signage and Other Items. Any signs, notices, logos, pictures, names or advertisements which are installed and that have not been individually approved by Landlord may be removed without notice by Landlord at the sole expense of Tenant. Tenant may not install any signs on the exterior or roof of the Building or the Common Areas of the Building or the Real Property. Any signs, window coverings, or blinds (even if the same are located behind the Landlord approved window coverings for the Building), or other items visible from the exterior of the Premises or Building are subject to the prior approval of Landlord, in its sole discretion.



**ARTICLE 24**

**COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

Tenant shall not do anything or suffer anything to be done in or about the Premises which will in any way conflict with any law, statute, ordinance or other governmental rule, regulation or requirement now in force or which may hereafter be enacted or promulgated. At its sole cost and expense, Tenant shall promptly comply with all such governmental measures (including obtaining a business license from the applicable governmental authority, a copy of which shall be delivered to Landlord prior to Landlord's delivery of the Premises to Tenant), other than the making of (A) structural changes to the Building, (B) non-structural changes to the Building (excluding the Premises), and/or (C) changes to the Common Areas or Systems and Equipment, which changes will be made by Landlord at its expense, but subject to reimbursement as an Operating Expense to the extent permitted by Article 4; however, if such changes are required due to the particular nature of Tenant's use of the Premises (as opposed to general office use) or due to Tenant's Alterations or the Improvements, Tenant shall, as Additional Rent, reimburse Landlord for the cost thereof within thirty (30) days following receipt of an invoice therefor. The judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction or the admission of Tenant in any judicial action, regardless of whether Landlord is a party thereto, that Tenant has violated any of said governmental measures, shall be conclusive of that fact as between Landlord and Tenant.

As of the date of this Lease, the Premises has not been inspected by a Certified Access Specialist ("CASp"). Landlord hereby makes the following disclosure pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1938: "A CASp can inspect the subject premises and determine whether the subject premises comply with all of the applicable construction-related accessibility standards under state law. Although state law does not require a CASp inspection of the subject premises, the commercial property owner or lessor may not prohibit lessee or tenant from obtaining a CASp inspection of the subject premises for the occupancy or potential occupancy of the lessee or tenant, if requested by the lessee or tenant. The parties shall mutually agree on the arrangements for the time and manner of the CASp inspection, the payment of the fee for the CASp inspection and the cost of making any repairs necessary to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards within the premises." Landlord and Tenant hereby mutually agree that, if Tenant requests or otherwise obtains a CASp inspection of the Premises or any other area(s) within the Real Property (which Tenant must request or otherwise obtain, if at all, within thirty (30) days of the date of this Lease), then (a) Tenant shall utilize a CASp designated by Landlord; (b) Tenant's contract with the CASp shall require that the CASp's inspection report be addressed to both Landlord and Tenant and expressly state that Landlord is a third-party beneficiary of such contract; (c) Tenant shall pay the cost of such inspection, (d) such inspection shall occur at a time mutually agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant and shall be conducted in a professional manner that does not in any way damage the Premises or Real Property, (e) Tenant shall provide Landlord with a copy of the CASp's report resulting from such inspection within ten (10) days of Tenant's receipt thereof, (f) Tenant shall keep the CASp's inspection and all information in the CASp's report confidential except as necessary to perform the necessary repairs or to comply with any disclosures required by Law and (g) Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, make all repairs necessary to correct violations of construction related accessibility standards identified by such inspection, which repairs shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of this Lease and no later than one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of such CASp inspection; however, if any such repairs affect the structure of the Premises, the Systems and Equipment or the Common Areas, then such repairs will be made by Landlord and Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for the entire cost thereof within thirty (30) days following receipt of an invoice therefor.

**ARTICLE 25**

**LATE CHARGES**

If any installment of Rent or any other sum due from Tenant shall not be received by Landlord or Landlord's designee within five (5) days after said amount is due, then Tenant shall pay to Landlord a late charge equal to ten percent (10%) of the amount due (but in no event shall such charge be in excess of the maximum amount permitted by applicable law) plus any reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by Landlord by reason of Tenant's failure to pay Rent and/or other charges when due hereunder. The late charge shall be deemed Additional Rent and the right to require it shall be in addition to all of Landlord's other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and shall not be construed as liquidated damages or as limiting Landlord's remedies in any manner. In addition to the late charge described above, any Rent or other amounts owing hereunder which are not paid within five (5) days after the date they are due shall thereafter bear interest until paid at a rate equal to the prime rate established from time to time by Wells Fargo Bank (or if Wells Fargo ceases to exist or to publish such a rate, then the rate published by the largest federally chartered banking institution in California) plus five percent (5%) per annum, provided that in no case shall such rate be higher than the highest rate permitted by applicable law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall not be obligated to pay the foregoing late charge and interest charge for the first (1st) failure to timely pay any sum required to be paid under this Lease so long as Tenant pays such overdue sum within five (5) business days of Landlord's written demand for the same.

**ARTICLE 26**

**LANDLORD'S RIGHT TO CURE DEFAULT; PAYMENTS BY TENANT**

26.1 **Landlord's Cure.** All covenants and agreements to be kept or performed by Tenant under this Lease shall be performed by Tenant at Tenant's sole cost and expense and without any reduction of Rent. If Tenant shall fail to perform any of its obligations under this Lease, within a reasonable time after such performance is required by the terms of this Lease, Landlord may, but shall not be obligated to, after reasonable prior notice to Tenant, make any such payment or perform any such act on Tenant's part without waiving its right based upon any default of Tenant and without releasing Tenant from any obligations hereunder.

26.2 **Tenant's Reimbursement.** Except as may be specifically provided to the contrary in this Lease, Tenant shall pay to Landlord, within fifteen (15) days after delivery by Landlord to Tenant of statements therefor: (i) sums equal to expenditures reasonably made and obligations incurred by Landlord in connection with the remedying by Landlord of Tenant's defaults pursuant to the provisions of Section 26.1; (ii) sums equal to all losses, costs, liabilities, damages and expenses referred to in Article 10 of this Lease; and (iii) sums equal to all expenditures made and obligations incurred by Landlord in collecting or attempting to collect the Rent or in enforcing or attempting to enforce any rights of Landlord under this Lease or pursuant to law, including, without limitation, all legal fees and other amounts so expended. Tenant's obligations under this Section 26.2 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of the Lease Term.

**ARTICLE 27**

**ENTRY BY LANDLORD**

Landlord reserves the right at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to the Tenant to enter the Premises to (i) inspect them; (ii) show the Premises to prospective purchasers, mortgagees or (during the last nine (9) months of the Lease Term only) tenants, or to the ground or underlying lessors; (iii) post notices of nonresponsibility; or (iv) alter, improve or repair the Premises or the Building if necessary to comply with current Building codes or other applicable laws, or for structural alterations, repairs or improvements to the Building. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 27, Landlord may enter the Premises at any time to (A) perform services required of Landlord; (B) take possession due to any breach of this Lease in the manner provided herein; (C) perform any covenants of Tenant which Tenant fails to perform or (D) to address an emergency. Any such entries shall be without the abatement of Rent and shall include the right to take such reasonable steps as required to accomplish the stated purposes. Tenant hereby waives any claims for damages or for any injuries or inconvenience to or interference with Tenant's business, lost profits, any loss of occupancy or quiet enjoyment of the Premises, and any other loss occasioned thereby. For each of the above purposes, Landlord shall at all times have a key with which to unlock all the doors in the Premises, excluding Tenant's vaults, safes and special security areas designated in advance by Tenant. In an emergency, Landlord shall have the right to use any means that Landlord may deem proper to open the doors in and to the Premises. Any entry into the Premises in the manner hereinbefore described shall not be deemed to be a forcible or unlawful entry into, or a detainer of, the Premises, or an actual or constructive eviction of Tenant from any portion of the Premises.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize interference with Tenant's use of and access to the Premises when exercising its rights under this Article 27.

**ARTICLE 28**

**TENANT PARKING**

Tenant shall rent parking passes on a monthly basis throughout the Lease Term in the amount set forth in Section 11 of the Summary to park in the Parking Facilities. Tenant shall pay to Landlord for automobile parking passes on a monthly basis the prevailing rate charged for parking passes at the location of such passes, which shall be free of charge for unreserved parking passes during the Lease Term. Tenant's continued right to use the parking passes is conditioned upon Tenant abiding by all Rules and Regulations which are prescribed from time to time for the orderly operation and use of the Parking Facilities and upon Tenant's cooperation in seeing that Tenant's employees and visitors also comply with such Rules and Regulations. Landlord specifically reserves the right to (i) change the size, configuration, design, layout, location and all other aspects of the Parking Facilities and/or (ii) perform repairs to the Parking Facilities, and Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord may, without incurring any liability to Tenant and without any abatement of Rent under this Lease, from time to time, close- off or restrict access to the Parking Facilities, or relocate Tenant's parking passes to other parking structures and/or surface parking areas within a reasonable distance of the Premises, for purposes of permitting or facilitating any such construction, alteration, improvements or repairs with respect to the Parking Facilities or to accommodate or facilitate renovation, alteration, construction or other modification of other improvements or structures located on the Real Property. Landlord may delegate its responsibilities hereunder to a parking operator in which case such parking operator shall have all the rights of control attributed hereby to the Landlord and such owner. The parking rates charged by Landlord for Tenant's parking passes shall be exclusive of any parking tax or other charges imposed by governmental authorities in connection with the use of such parking, which taxes and/or charges shall be paid directly by Tenant or the parking users, or, if directly imposed against Landlord, Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for all such taxes and/or charges concurrent with its payment of the parking rates described herein.

**ARTICLE 29**

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

29.1 **Terms**. The necessary grammatical changes required to make the provisions hereof apply either to entities or individuals, men or women, as the case may require, shall in all cases be assumed as though in each case fully expressed.

29.2 **Binding Effect**. Each of the provisions of this Lease shall extend to and shall, as the case may require, bind or inure to the benefit not only of Landlord and of Tenant, but also of their respective successors or assigns, provided this clause shall not permit any assignment by Tenant contrary to the provisions of Article 14 of this Lease.

29.3 **No Air Rights**. No rights to any view or to light or air over any property, whether belonging to Landlord or any other person, are granted to Tenant by this Lease. If at any time any windows of the Premises are temporarily darkened or the light or view therefrom is obstructed by reason of any repairs, improvements, maintenance or cleaning in or about the Building, the same shall be without liability to Landlord and without any reduction or diminution of Tenant's obligations under this Lease.

29.4 **Modification of Lease**. Should any current or prospective mortgagee or ground lessor for the Building require a modification or modifications of this Lease, which modification or modifications will not cause an increased cost or expense to Tenant or in any other way materially and adversely change the rights and obligations of Tenant hereunder, then and in such event, Tenant agrees that this Lease may be so modified and agrees to execute whatever commercially reasonable documents are required therefor and deliver the same to Landlord within ten (10) business days following the request therefor. Should Landlord or any such current or prospective mortgagee or ground lessor require execution of a short form of Lease for recording, containing, among other customary provisions, the names of the parties, a description of the Premises and the Lease Term, Tenant agrees to execute such short form of Lease and to deliver the same to Landlord within ten (10) business days following the request therefor.

29.5 Transfer of Landlord's Interest. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has the right to transfer all or any portion of its interest in the Real Property and Building and in this Lease, and Tenant agrees that in the event of any such transfer, Landlord shall automatically be released from all remaining liability under this Lease accruing from and after the date of such transfer and Tenant agrees to look solely to such transferee for the performance of Landlord's obligations hereunder accruing from and after the date of transfer. Tenant further acknowledges that Landlord may assign its interest in this Lease to a mortgage lender as additional security and agrees that such an assignment shall not release Landlord from its obligations hereunder and that Tenant shall continue to look to Landlord for the performance of its obligations hereunder.

29.6 Prohibition Against Recording. Except as provided in Section 29.4 of this Lease, neither this Lease, nor any memorandum, affidavit or other writing with respect thereto, shall be recorded by Tenant or by anyone acting through, under or on behalf of Tenant.

29.7 Landlord's Title. Landlord's title is and always shall be paramount to the title of Tenant. Nothing herein contained shall empower Tenant to do any act which can, shall or may encumber the title of Landlord.

29.8 Captions. The captions of Articles and Sections are for convenience only and shall not be deemed to limit, construe, affect or alter the meaning of such Articles and Sections.

29.9 Relationship of Parties. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto or by any third party to create the relationship of principal and agent, partnership, joint venturer or any association between Landlord and Tenant, it being expressly understood and agreed that neither the method of computation of Rent nor any act of the parties hereto shall be deemed to create any relationship between Landlord and Tenant other than the relationship of landlord and tenant.

29.10 Application of Payments. Landlord shall have the right to apply payments received from Tenant pursuant to this Lease, regardless of Tenant's designation of such payments, to satisfy any obligations of Tenant hereunder, in such order and amounts as Landlord, in its sole discretion, may elect.

29.11 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence of this Lease and each of its provisions.

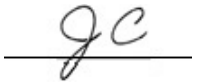
29.12 Partial Invalidity. If any term, provision or condition contained in this Lease shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease, or the application of such term, provision or condition to persons or circumstances other than those with respect to which it is invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each and every other term, provision and condition of this Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent possible permitted by law.

29.13 No Warranty. In executing and delivering this Lease, Tenant has not relied on any representation, including, but not limited to, any representation whatsoever as to the amount of any item comprising Additional Rent or the amount of the Additional Rent in the aggregate or that Landlord is furnishing the same services to other tenants, at all, on the same level or on the same basis, or any warranty or any statement of Landlord which is not set forth herein or in one or more of the exhibits attached hereto.

29.14 Landlord Exculpation. It is expressly understood and agreed that notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, and notwithstanding any applicable law to the contrary, the liability of Landlord hereunder (including any successor landlord) and any recourse by Tenant against Landlord shall be limited solely and exclusively to an amount which is equal to the equity interest of Landlord in the Building, including all income derived therefrom, and neither Landlord, nor any of its constituent partners, members, shareholders, officers, directors or employees shall have any personal liability therefor, and Tenant hereby expressly waives and releases such personal liability on behalf of itself and all persons claiming by, through or under Tenant.

29.15 Entire Agreement. It is understood and acknowledged that there are no oral agreements between the parties hereto affecting this Lease and this Lease supersedes and cancels any and all previous negotiations, arrangements, brochures, agreements and understandings, if any, between the parties hereto or displayed by Landlord to Tenant with respect to the subject matter thereof, and none thereof shall be used to interpret or construe this Lease. This Lease and any side letter or separate agreement executed by Landlord and Tenant in connection with this Lease and dated of even date herewith contain all of the terms, covenants, conditions, warranties and agreements of the parties relating in any manner to the rental, use and occupancy of the Premises, shall be considered to be the only agreement between the parties hereto and their representatives and agents. All negotiations and oral agreements acceptable to both parties have been merged into and are included herein. Any deletion of language from this Lease prior to its execution by Landlord and Tenant shall not be construed to raise any presumption, canon of construction or implication, including, without limitation, any implication that the parties intended thereby to state the converse of the deleted language. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that each has participated in the negotiation and drafting of this Lease; therefore, in the event of an ambiguity in, or dispute regarding the interpretation of, this Lease, the interpretation of this Lease shall not be resolved by any rule of interpretation providing for interpretation against the party who caused the uncertainty to exist or against the draftsman.

29.16 Amendment. This Lease may only be amended by a writing signed by the parties hereto, or by an electronic record that has been electronically signed by the parties hereto and has been rendered tamper-evident as part of the signing process. The exchange of email or other electronic communications discussing an amendment to this Lease, even if such communications are signed, does not constitute a signed electronic record agreeing to such an amendment.



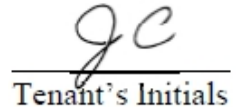
29.17 Right to Lease. Landlord reserves the absolute right to effect such other tenancies in the Building as Landlord in the exercise of its sole business judgment shall determine to best promote the interests of the Building. Tenant does not rely on the fact, nor does Landlord represent, that any specific tenant or type or number of tenants shall, during the Lease Term, occupy any space in the Building.

29.18 Force Majeure. Any prevention, delay or stoppage due to strikes, lockouts, labor disputes, acts of God, inability to obtain services, labor, or materials or reasonable substitutes therefor, governmental actions, civil commotions, fire or other casualty, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party obligated to perform, except with respect to the obligations imposed with regard to Rent and other charges to be paid by Tenant pursuant to this Lease (collectively, the "**Force Majeure**"), notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, shall excuse the performance of such party for a period equal to any such prevention, delay or stoppage and, therefore, if this Lease specifies a time period for performance of an obligation of either party, that time period shall be extended by the period of any delay in such party's performance caused by a Force Majeure.

29.19 Waiver of Redemption by Tenant. Tenant hereby waives for Tenant and for all those claiming under Tenant all right now or hereafter existing to redeem by order or judgment of any court or by any legal process or writ, Tenant's right of occupancy of the Premises after any termination of this Lease.

29.20 Notices. All notices required under this Lease and other information concerning this Lease ("**Communications**") shall be personally delivered or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, or by overnight courier.

Such Communications sent by personal delivery, mail or overnight courier will be sent to the addresses in the Summary, or to such other addresses as Landlord and Tenant may specify from time to time in writing. Communications shall be effective (i) if mailed, upon the earlier of receipt or five (5) days after deposit in the U.S. mail, first class, postage prepaid, or (ii) if hand- delivered, by courier or otherwise (including telegram, lettergram or mailgram), when delivered.

  
Tenant's Initials

29.21 Joint and Several Liability. If more than one person or entity executes this Lease as Tenant: (a) each of them is and shall be jointly and severally liable for the covenants, conditions, provisions and agreements of this Lease to be kept, observed and performed by Tenant; and (b) the act or signature of, or notice from or to, any one or more of them with respect to this Lease shall be binding upon each and all of the persons and entities executing this Lease as Tenant with the same force and effect as if each and all of them had so acted or signed, or given or received such notice.

29.22 Authority. If Tenant is an entity, each individual executing this Lease on behalf of Tenant hereby represents and warrants that Tenant is a duly formed and existing entity qualified to do business in California and that Tenant has full right and authority to execute and deliver this Lease and that each person signing on behalf of Tenant is authorized to do so. Tenant shall, promptly following Landlord's request therefor, deliver to Landlord evidence of such formation, existence, qualification and authority.

29.23 Attorneys' Fees. If either party commences litigation against the other for the specific performance of this Lease, for damages for the breach hereof or otherwise for enforcement of any remedy hereunder, the parties hereto agree to and hereby do waive any right to a trial by jury and, in the event of any such commencement of litigation, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party such costs and reasonable attorneys' fees as may have been incurred, including any and all costs incurred in enforcing, perfecting and executing such judgment.

29.24 Governing Law. This Lease is governed by federal law, including without limitation the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (15 U.S.C. §§ 7001 et seq.) and, to the extent that state law applies, the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflicts of law rules.

29.25 Submission of Lease. Submission of this instrument for examination or signature by Tenant does not constitute a reservation of or an option for lease, and it is not effective as a lease or otherwise until execution and delivery by both Landlord and Tenant.

29.26 Brokers. Landlord and Tenant hereby warrant to each other that they have had no dealings with any real estate broker or agent in connection with the negotiation of this Lease, excepting only the real estate brokers or agents specified in Section 12 of the Summary (the "**Brokers**"), and that they know of no other real estate broker or agent who is entitled to a commission in connection with this Lease. Each party agrees to indemnify and defend the other party against and hold the other party harmless for, from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, lawsuits, judgments, and costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) with respect to any leasing commission or equivalent compensation alleged to be owing on account of the indemnifying party's dealings with any real estate broker or agent other than the Brokers. Any commissions payable to the Brokers shall be paid by Landlord pursuant to a separate agreement.

29.27 Independent Covenants. This Lease shall be construed as though the covenants herein between Landlord and Tenant are independent and not dependent and Tenant hereby expressly waives the benefit of any statute to the contrary and agrees that if Landlord fails to perform its obligations set forth herein, Tenant shall not be entitled to make any repairs or perform any acts hereunder at Landlord's expense or to any setoff of the Rent or other amounts owing hereunder against Landlord; provided, however, that the foregoing shall in no way impair the right of Tenant to commence a separate action against Landlord for any default by Landlord of the provisions hereof so long as Tenant observes the notice and cure periods provided in Section 19.7 and notice is first given to any holder of a mortgage or deed of trust covering the Building, Real Property or any portion thereof, of whose address Tenant has theretofore been notified, and a reasonable opportunity is granted to such holder to correct such violations.



29.28 Building Name and Signage. Landlord shall have the right at any time to change the name of the Building and to install, affix and maintain any and all signs on the exterior and on the interior of the Building as Landlord may, in Landlord's sole discretion, desire. Tenant shall not use the name of the Building (except as part of the address of the Premises) or use pictures or illustrations of the Building in advertising or other publicity, without the prior written consent of Landlord.

29.29 Transportation Management. Tenant shall fully comply with all present or future programs intended to manage parking, transportation or traffic in and around the Building, and in connection therewith, Tenant shall take responsible action for the transportation planning and management of all employees located at the Premises by working directly with Landlord, any governmental transportation management organization or any other transportation-related committees or entities, provided, however, that, other than legally required compliance, any such compliance shall not be at a material cost to Tenant. Such programs may include, without limitation: (i) restrictions on the number of peak-hour vehicle trips generated by Tenant; (ii) increased vehicle occupancy; (iii) implementation of an in-house ridesharing program and an employee transportation coordinator; (iv) working with employees and any Building or area-wide ridesharing program manager; (v) instituting employer-sponsored incentives (financial or in-kind) to encourage employees to rideshare; and (vi) utilizing flexible work shifts for employees.

29.30 Confidentiality. Tenant acknowledges that the content of this Lease and any related documents are confidential information. Tenant shall keep such confidential information strictly confidential and shall not disclose such confidential information to any person or entity other than Tenant's financial, legal and space planning consultants and other similar agents of Tenant that require such information to perform their duties.

29.31 Landlord Renovations. It is specifically understood and agreed that Landlord has no obligation and has made no promises to alter, remodel, improve, renovate, repair or decorate the Premises, Building, the Real Property or any part thereof and that no representations respecting the condition of the Premises, the Building or the Real Property have been made by Landlord to Tenant except as specifically set forth herein. However, Tenant acknowledges that Landlord may during the Lease Term renovate, improve, alter, or modify (collectively, the "**Renovations**") the Building, Premises (but only to the extent necessary to comply with applicable laws), and/or Real Property, including without limitation the Parking Facilities, Common Areas, systems and equipment, roof, and structural portions of the same (provided such Renovations do not, on a permanent basis, materially adversely interfere with the use of or access to the Premises, unless such Renovations are required to comply with applicable law), which Renovations may include, without limitation, (i) modifying the Common Areas and tenant spaces to comply with applicable laws and regulations, including regulations relating to the physically disabled, seismic conditions, and building safety and security, and (ii) installing new carpeting, lighting, and wall coverings in the Building Common Areas, and in connection with such Renovations, Landlord may, among other things, erect scaffolding or other necessary structures in the Building, limit or eliminate access to portions of the Real Property, including portions of the Common Areas, or perform work in the Building, which work may create noise, dust or leave debris in the Building. Tenant hereby agrees that such Renovations and Landlord's actions in connection with such Renovations shall in no way constitute a constructive eviction of Tenant nor entitle Tenant to any abatement of Rent. Landlord shall have no responsibility or for any reason be liable to Tenant for any direct or indirect injury to or interference with Tenant's business arising from the Renovations, nor shall Tenant be entitled to any compensation or damages from Landlord for loss of the use of the whole or any part of the Premises or of Tenant's personal property or improvements resulting from the Renovations or Landlord's actions in connection with such Renovations, or for any inconvenience or annoyance occasioned by such Renovations or Landlord's actions in connection with such Renovations.

29.32 Hazardous Material. Tenant shall not cause or permit any Hazardous Material (as defined in Section 29.32.3 below) to be brought, kept or used in or about the Real Property by Tenant, its agents, employees, contractors, or invitees. Tenant indemnifies Landlord for, from and against any breach by Tenant of the obligations stated in the preceding sentence, and agrees to defend and hold Landlord harmless from and against any and all claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, or losses (including, without limitation, diminution in value of the Real Property, damages for the loss or restriction or use of rentable or usable space or of any amenity of the Real Property, damages arising from any adverse impact or marketing of space in the Real Property, and sums paid in settlement of claims, attorneys' fees, consultant fees, and expert fees) which arise during or after the Lease Term as a result of such breach. This indemnification of Landlord by Tenant includes, without limitation, costs incurred in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal, or restoration work required by any federal, state, or local governmental agency or political subdivision because of Hazardous Material present in the soil or ground water on or under the Real Property. Without limiting the foregoing, if the presence of any Hazardous Material on the Real Property caused or permitted by Tenant results in any contamination of the Real Property and subject to the provisions of Articles 8 and 9 hereof, Tenant shall promptly take all actions at its sole expense as are necessary to return the Real Property to the condition existing prior to the introduction of any such Hazardous Material and the contractors to be used by Tenant for such work must be approved by Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld so long as such actions would not potentially have any material adverse long-term or short-term effect on the Real Property and so long as such actions do not materially interfere with the use and enjoyment of the Real Property by the other tenants thereof.

29.32.1 Landlord and Tenant acknowledge that Landlord may become legally liable for the costs of complying with Laws (as defined in Section 29.32.4 (below) relating to Hazardous Material which are not the responsibility of Landlord or the responsibility of Tenant, including the following: (i) Hazardous Material present in the soil or ground water on the Real Property of which Landlord has no knowledge as of the effective date of this Lease; (ii) a change in Laws which relate to Hazardous Material which make that Hazardous Material which is present on the Real Property as of the effective date of this Lease, whether known or unknown to Landlord, a violation of such new Laws; (iii) Hazardous Material that migrates, flows, percolates, diffuses, or in any way moves on to, or under, the Real Property after the effective date of this Lease; or Hazardous Material present on or under the Real Property as a result of any discharge, dumping or spilling (whether accidental or otherwise) on the Real Property by other lessees of the Real Property or their agents, employees, contractors, or invitees, or by others. Accordingly, Landlord and Tenant agree that the cost of complying with Laws relating to Hazardous Material on the Real Property for which Landlord is legally liable and which are paid or incurred by Landlord shall be an Operating Expense (and Tenant shall pay Tenant's Share thereof in accordance with Article 4) unless the cost of such compliance as between Landlord and Tenant, is made the responsibility of Tenant pursuant to Section 29.32 above. To the extent any such Operating Expense relating to Hazardous Material is subsequently recovered or reimbursed through insurance, or recovery from responsible third parties or other action, Tenant shall be entitled to a proportionate reimbursement to the extent it has paid its share of such Operating Expense to which such recovery or reimbursement relates.

29.32.2 It shall not be unreasonable for Landlord to withhold its consent to any proposed Transfer if (i) the proposed transferee's anticipated use of the Premises involves the generation, storage, use, treatment, or disposal of Hazardous Material; (ii) the proposed Transferee has been required by any prior landlord, lender, or governmental authority to take remedial action in connection with Hazardous Material contaminating a property if the contamination resulted from such Transferee's actions or use of the property in question; or (iii) the proposed Transferee is subject to an enforcement order issued by any governmental authority in connection with the use, disposal, or storage of a Hazardous Material.

29.32.3 As used herein, the term "**Hazardous Material**" means any hazardous or toxic substance, material, or waste which is or becomes regulated by any local governmental authority, the State of California or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Material" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is (i) designated as a "Toxic Pollutant" pursuant to Section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. § 1317), (ii) defined as a "Hazardous Waste" pursuant to Section 1004 of the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq. (42 U.S.C. § 6903), or (iii) defined as a "Hazardous Substance" pursuant to Section 101 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq. (42 U.S.C. § 9601).

29.32.4 As used herein, the term "**Laws**" mean any applicable federal, state or local laws, ordinances, or regulations relating to any Hazardous Material affecting the Real Property, including, without limitation, the laws, ordinances, and regulations referred to in Section 29.32.3 above.

29.32.5 Landlord hereby represents that to Landlord's current actual knowledge, without investigation, there are no Hazardous Materials present in the Premises in violation of applicable Laws as of the date hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall, at no cost to Tenant (and not as an Operating Expense), remove or remediate to the extent required by any applicable governmental authority after all appeals processes have been exhausted (i) any Hazardous Material on the Real Property as of the Lease Commencement Date that violates any applicable Laws in effect as of the Lease Commencement Date, except where such removal or remediation is Tenant's responsibility pursuant to this Section 29.32 above, or (ii) any Hazardous Materials introduced to the Real Property by Landlord after the Lease Commencement Date in violation of applicable Laws at the time of such introduction. Landlord indemnifies Tenant for, from and against any breach by Landlord of the obligations stated this paragraph, and agrees to defend and hold Tenant harmless from and against any and all claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, or losses which arise during or after the Lease Term as a result of such breach.

29.33 Financial Statements. Upon ten (10) business days prior written request from Landlord (which Landlord may make at any time during the Term but no more often than two (2) times in any calendar year), Tenant shall deliver to Landlord (a) a current financial statement of Tenant and any guarantor of this Lease, and (b) financial statements of Tenant and such guarantor for the two (2) years prior to the current financial statement year. Such statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally acceptable accounting principles and certified as true in all material respects by Tenant (if Tenant is an individual) or by an authorized officer, member/manager or general partner of Tenant (if Tenant is a corporation, limited liability company or partnership, respectively).

29.34 Excepted Rights. Landlord shall also have the right (but not the obligation) to temporarily close the Building if Landlord reasonably determines that there is an imminent danger of significant damage to the Building or of personal injury to Landlord's employees or the occupants of the Building. The circumstances under which Landlord may temporarily close the Building shall include, without limitations, electrical interruptions, hurricanes, terrorist activities and civil disturbances. A closure of the Building under such circumstances shall not constitute a constructive eviction nor entitle Tenant to an abatement or reduction of rent payable hereunder.

29.35 Guaranty of Lease. N/A.

29.36 OFAC Compliance.

29.36.1 Tenant represents and warrants that (a) Tenant and, to Tenant's knowledge, each person or entity owning an interest in Tenant is (i) not currently identified on the Specially Designated Nationals and blocked Persons Listed maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") and/or on any other similar list maintained by OFAC pursuant to any authorizing statute, executive order or regulation (collectively, the "List"), and (ii) not a person or entity with whom a citizen of the United States is prohibited to engage in transactions by any trade embargo, economic sanction, or other prohibition of United States law, regulation, or Executive Order of the President of the United States, (b) to Tenant's knowledge, none of the funds or other assets of Tenant constitute property of, or are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Embargoed Person (as hereinafter defined), (c) to Tenant's knowledge, no Embargoed Person has any interest of any nature whatsoever in Tenant (whether directly or indirectly), (d) to Tenant's knowledge, none of the funds of Tenant have been derived from any unlawful activity with the result that the investment in Tenant is prohibited by law or that the Lease is in violation of law, and (e) Tenant has implemented reasonable procedures, and will consistently apply those procedures, to ensure the foregoing representations and warranties remain true and correct at all times. The term "**Embargoed Person**" means any person, entity or government subject to trade restrictions under U.S. law, including but not limited to, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C.A. § 1701 et seq., The Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., and any Executive Orders or regulations promulgated thereunder with the result that the investment in Tenant is prohibited by law or Tenant is in violation of law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant is a U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity and Tenant's representations in this Section shall not apply with respect to any person or entity to the extent that such person's or entity's interest in the Tenant was purchased through the national securities exchange on which Tenant is listed. As used in this Lease, "**U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity**" means an entity whose securities are listed on the national securities exchange, or quoted on an automated quotation system, in the United States, or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such entity.

29.36.2 Tenant covenants and agrees (a) to comply with all requirements of law relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect, (b) to immediately notify Landlord in writing if any of the representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this Section 29.36 are no longer true or have been breached or if Tenant has a reasonable basis to believe that they may no longer be true or have been breached, (c) not to use funds from any "Prohibited Person" (as such term is defined in the September 24, 2001 Executive Order Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism) to make any payment due to Landlord under the Lease and (d) at the request of Landlord, to provide such information as may be requested by Landlord to determine Tenant's compliance with the terms hereof.

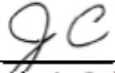
29.36.3 Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that Tenant's inclusion on the List at any time prior to the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease shall be a material default of the Lease, and the Lease shall automatically terminate. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Tenant shall not permit the Premises or any portion thereof to be used or occupied by any person or entity on the List or by any Embargoed Person (on a permanent, temporary or transient basis), and any such use or occupancy of the Premises by any such person or entity shall be a material default of the Lease.

29.37 Energy and Environmental Initiatives. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and agree that Landlord is committed to employing sustainable operating and maintenance practices for the Real Property. Tenant shall fully cooperate with Landlord in any programs in which Landlord may elect to participate relating to the Building's or Real Property's (i) energy efficiency, management and conservation; (ii) water conservation and management; (iii) environmental standards and efficiency; (iv) recycling and reduction programs; and/or (v) safety, which participation may include, without limitation, the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) program and related Green Building Rating System promoted by the U.S. Green Building Council. All carbon tax credits and similar credits, offsets and deductions are the sole and exclusive property of Landlord.

Tenant affirms its support of these practices, and agrees to cooperate with Landlord by implementing reasonable conservation practices. Periodically, Landlord may offer additional examples, guidance and practices related to energy conservation measures, which Tenant agrees to consider for implementation.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Tenant shall not be restricted from operating its business in the fashion and manner which it deems appropriate for itself. Should any specific practice(s) proposed by Landlord be deemed to be inconsistent with Tenant's business operations or cost prohibitive, Tenant shall so advise Landlord in writing as its reason for declining to implement such specific practice(s).

29.38 Counterparts; Signatures. This Lease may be executed in counterparts, including both counterparts that are executed on paper and counterparts that are in the form of electronic records and are executed electronically. An electronic signature means any electronic sound, symbol or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed and adopted by a party with the intent to sign such record, including facsimile or e-mail electronic signatures. All executed counterparts shall constitute one agreement, and each counterpart shall be deemed an original. The parties hereby acknowledge and agree that electronic records and electronic signatures, as well as facsimile signatures, may be used in connection with the execution of this Lease and electronic signatures, facsimile signatures or signatures transmitted by electronic mail in so-called pdf format and shall be legal and binding and shall have the same full force and effect as if a paper original of this Lease had been delivered and been signed using a handwritten signature. Landlord and Tenant (i) agree that an electronic signature, whether digital or encrypted, of a party to this Lease is intended to authenticate this writing and to have the same force and effect as a manual signature, (ii) intend to be bound by the signatures (whether original, faxed or electronic) on any document sent or delivered by facsimile, electronic mail, or other electronic means, (iii) are aware that the other party will rely on such signatures, and (iv) hereby waive any defenses to the enforcement of the terms of this Lease based on the foregoing forms of signature. If this Lease has been executed by electronic signature, all parties executing this document are expressly consenting under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act ("**E-SIGN**"), and Uniform Electronic Transactions Act ("**UETA**"), that a signature by fax, email or other electronic means shall constitute an Electronic Signature to an Electronic Record under both E-SIGN and UETA with respect to this specific transaction.

  
Tenant's Initials

29.39 Contingency. Notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, Tenant acknowledges and agrees that this Lease is expressly conditioned upon Landlord and the tenant currently leasing the Premises as of the date hereof, entering into a termination agreement upon terms acceptable to Landlord in its sole but good faith discretion and such tenant vacating the Premises when and as required by Landlord in accordance with such termination agreement (collectively, the "**Contingency**"). If the Contingency is not satisfied, then this Lease shall, at Landlord's option and upon written notice to Tenant, be null and void and of no force or effect. Upon the satisfaction of the Contingency, Landlord's termination right under this Section 29.39 shall be null and void and of no further force or effect.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have caused this Lease to be executed the day and date first above written.

“Landlord”:

BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company

By: PRINCIPAL REAL ESTATE INVESTORS, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company, Its authorized  
signatory

By: /s/ Francis Luzum  
Its: Asset Manager  
Francis Luzum

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

“Tenant”:

MOVANO INC.,  
a Delawar corporation

\*By: /s/ J.Cogan  
Its: Chief Financial Officer

\*By: /s/ Michael Leafman  
Its: President and Chief Executive Officer

**\*NOTE:**

**If Tenant is a California corporation**, then one of the following alternative requirements must be satisfied:

- (A) This Lease must be signed by two (2) officers of such corporation: one being the chairman of the board, the president or a vice president, and the other being the secretary, an assistant secretary, the chief financial officer or an assistant treasurer. If one (1) individual is signing in two (2) of the foregoing capacities, that individual must identify the two (2) capacities.
- (B) If the requirements of (A) above are not satisfied, then Tenant shall deliver to Landlord evidence in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord that the signatory(ies) is (are) authorized to execute this Lease.

**If Tenant is a corporation incorporated in a state other than California**, then Tenant shall deliver to Landlord evidence in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord that the signatory(ies) is (are) authorized to execute this Agreement.

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE**

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE ("**Amendment**") is made and entered into as of the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2022, by and between BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Landlord**"), and MOYANO INC., a Delaware corporation ("**Tenant**").

**RECITALS** :

A. Landlord and Tenant entered into that certain Office Lease dated as of March 29, 2021 (the "**Lease**"), whereby Tenant leased certain office space in the building located at 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California.

B. By this Amendment, Landlord and Tenant desire to expand the Existing Premises (as defined below) and to otherwise modify the Lease as provided herein.

C. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms as used herein shall have the same meanings as given thereto in the Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**AGREEMENT** :

1. The Existing Premises. Landlord currently leases to Tenant that certain office space in the Building containing 5,798 rentable square feet located on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) floor of the Building and known as Suite 160 (the "**Existing Premises**").

2. Expansion of the Existing Premises. That certain space located on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floor of the Building, known as Suite 210 and outlined on the floor plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof, is referred to herein as the "**Expansion Space**." The Expansion Space contains approximately 1,890 rentable square feet of space. Effective as of the date ("**Expansion Commencement Date**") that is the earlier of (a) the date Tenant commences business operations in the Expansion Space, and (b) the date the Landlord's Work (as defined in Section 5 below) is substantially complete (i.e., the Landlord's Work is complete with the exception of any touch-up work, repairs and minor completion items that are necessary for final completion thereof and that do not materially interfere with Tenant's use of the Expansion Space), Tenant shall lease the Expansion Space. Accordingly, effective upon the Expansion Commencement Date, the Existing Premises shall be increased to include the Expansion Space. Such addition of the Expansion Space to the Existing Premises shall, effective as of the Expansion Commencement Date, increase the number of rentable square feet leased by Tenant in the Building to a total of 7,688 rentable square feet. The Expansion Commencement Date is anticipated to be June 1, 2022; however, Landlord will not be in default under the Lease if the Expansion Commencement Date does not occur by such date. At all times that Tenant leases both the Existing Premises and the Expansion Space, all references in the Lease to the "Premises" shall mean and refer to the Existing Premises and the Expansion Space.



3. Lease Term and Base Rent for the Expansion Space. The Lease Term for Tenant’s lease of the Expansion Space (“**Expansion Space Term**”) shall commence on the Expansion Commencement Date and shall terminate on the date (“**Expansion Termination Date**”) which is thirty-six (36) months after the Expansion Commencement Date (if the Expansion Commencement Date is not the first day of the month, then such thirty-six (36) month period shall be measured from the first day of the month following the Expansion Commencement Date). During the Expansion Space Term, Tenant shall pay monthly Base Rent for the Expansion Space as follows:

<b>Months of Expansion Space Term</b>	<b>Monthly Base Rent</b>	<b>Monthly Base Rent Per Rentable Square Foot</b>
1-12*	\$ 5,103.00	\$ 2.70
13-24	\$ 5,348.70	\$ 2.83
25-36	\$ 5,499.90	\$ 2.91

\* Plus any partial month if the Expansion Commencement Date does not occur on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of the month.

Base Rent for the Existing Premises shall continue to be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Lease. Although monthly Base Rent for the Existing Premises shall be calculated separately from the Base Rent for the Expansion Space, Base Rent for the entire Premises shall be a single, non-severable obligation.

4. Tenant’s Share and Base Year. During the Expansion Space Term, Tenant’s Share for the Expansion Space only shall be 1.73% (based upon 1,890 rentable square feet in the Expansion Space and 109,241 rentable square feet in the Building, which Building rentable square footage is the result of a remeasurement of the Building and is effective as of the Expansion Commencement Date) and the Base Year for the Expansion Space only shall be the calendar year 2022.

5. Tenant Improvements. Promptly after full execution and delivery of this Amendment, Landlord shall, at Landlord’s sole cost and expense and using Building-standard materials only, install static dissipative flooring in the entire Expansion Space (the “**Landlord’s Work**”). Except as specifically set forth in this Section 5, Tenant acknowledges that Landlord shall not be obligated to provide or pay for any improvement work or services related to the improvement of the Existing Premises or the Expansion Space. Tenant also acknowledges that Landlord has made no representation or warranty regarding the condition of the Existing Premises or the Expansion Space.

6. Parking. During the Expansion Space Term, Tenant shall have the right to use an additional seven (7) unreserved parking passes (based upon three point eighty-two (3.82) unreserved parking passes for every 1,000 rentable square feet of the Expansion Space) for use in the Parking Facilities. Tenant’s use of such additional parking passes shall be in accordance with, and subject to, all provisions of Article 28 of the Lease.

7. Security Deposit. Tenant has previously deposited with Landlord \$46,615.92 as a Security Deposit under the Lease. Concurrently with Tenant's execution of this Amendment, Tenant shall deposit with Landlord an additional \$5,499.90, for a total Security Deposit under the Lease, as amended herein, of \$52,115.82. Landlord shall continue to hold the Security Deposit as increased herein in accordance with the terms and conditions of Article 21 of the Lease.

8. After-Hours HVAC. Effective as of the date of this Amendment, the reference to \$35.00 per hour in Section 6.2 of the Lease shall be deemed deleted and replaced with a reference to \$50.00 per hour.

9. Notice of Lease Term Dates. Landlord may deliver to Tenant a commencement letter confirming the Expansion Commencement Date. Tenant agrees to execute and return to Landlord said commencement letter within ten (10) business days after Tenant's receipt thereof.

10. Brokers. Each party represents and warrants to the other that no broker, agent or finder negotiated or was instrumental in negotiating or consummating this Amendment. Each party further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any claim for commission or finder's fee by any person or entity who claims or alleges that they were retained or engaged by the indemnifying party or at the request of such party in connection with this Amendment.

11. OFAC Compliance.

11.1. Tenant represents and warrants that (a) Tenant and each person or entity owning an interest in Tenant is (i) not currently identified on the Specially Designated Nationals and blocked Persons Listed maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("**OFAC**") and/or on any other similar list maintained by OFAC pursuant to any authorizing statute, executive order or regulation (collectively, the "**List**"), and (ii) not a person or entity with whom a citizen of the United States is prohibited to engage in transactions by any trade embargo, economic sanction, or other prohibition of United States law, regulation, or Executive Order of the President of the United States, (b) none of the funds or other assets of Tenant constitute property of, or are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Embargoed Person (as hereinafter defined), (c) no Embargoed Person has any interest of any nature whatsoever in Tenant (whether directly or indirectly), (d) none of the funds of Tenant have been derived from any unlawful activity with the result that the investment in Tenant is prohibited by law or that the Lease is in violation of law, and (e) Tenant has implemented procedures, and will consistently apply those procedures, to ensure the foregoing representations and warranties remain true and correct at all times. The term "**Embargoed Person**" means any person, entity or government subject to trade restrictions under U.S. law, including but not limited to, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C.A. § 1701 et seq., The Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., and any Executive Orders or regulations promulgated thereunder with the result that the investment in Tenant is prohibited by law or Tenant is in violation of law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant is a U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity and Tenant's representations in this Section shall not apply with respect to any person or entity to the extent that such person's or entity's interest in the Tenant was purchased through the national securities exchange on which Tenant is listed. As used in this Lease, "**U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity**" means an entity whose securities are listed on the national securities exchange, or quoted on an automated quotation system, in the United States, or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such entity.

11.2. Tenant covenants and agrees (a) to comply with all requirements of law relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect, (b) to immediately notify Landlord in writing if any of the representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this Section 11 are no longer true or have been breached or if Tenant has a reasonable basis to believe that they may no longer be true or have been breached, (c) not to use funds from any "Prohibited Person" (as such term is defined in the September 24, 2001 Executive Order Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism) to make any payment due to Landlord under the Lease and (d) at the request of Landlord, to provide such information as may be requested by Landlord to determine Tenant's compliance with the terms hereof.

11.3. Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that Tenant's inclusion on the List at any time prior to the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease shall be a material default of the Lease, and the Lease shall automatically terminate. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Tenant shall not permit the Premises or any portion thereof to be used or occupied by any person or entity on the List or by any Embargoed Person (on a permanent, temporary or transient basis), and any such use or occupancy of the Premises by any such person or entity shall be a material default of the Lease.


12. Accessibility Disclosure. As of the date of this Amendment, the Existing Premises and the Expansion Space have not been inspected by a Certified Access Specialist ("**CASp**"). Landlord hereby makes the following disclosure pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1938: "A CASp can inspect the subject premises and determine whether the subject premises comply with all of the applicable construction-related accessibility standards under state law. Although state law does not require a CASp inspection of the subject premises, the commercial property owner or lessor may not prohibit lessee or tenant from obtaining a CASp inspection of the subject premises for the occupancy or potential occupancy of the lessee or tenant, if requested by the lessee or tenant. The parties shall mutually agree on the arrangements for the time and manner of the CASp inspection, the payment of the fee for the CASp inspection and the cost of making any repairs necessary to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards within the premises." Landlord and Tenant hereby mutually agree that, if Tenant requests or otherwise obtains a CASp inspection of the Premises or any other area(s) within the Real Property (which Tenant must request or otherwise obtain, if at all, within thirty (30) days of the date of this Amendment), then (a) Tenant shall utilize a CASp designated by Landlord; (b) Tenant's contract with the CASp shall require that the CASp's inspection report be addressed to both Landlord and Tenant and expressly state that Landlord is a third-party beneficiary of such contract; (c) Tenant shall pay the cost of such inspection, (d) such inspection shall occur at a time mutually agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant and shall be conducted in a professional manner that does not in any way damage the Premises or Real Property, (e) Tenant shall provide Landlord with a copy of the CASp's report resulting from such inspection within ten (10) days of Tenant's receipt thereof, (f) Tenant shall keep the CASp's inspection and all information in the CASp's report confidential except as necessary to perform the necessary repairs or to comply with any disclosures required by law, and (g) Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, make all repairs necessary to correct violations of construction related accessibility standards identified by such inspection, which repairs shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Lease and no later than one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of such CASp inspection; however, if any such repairs affect the structure of the Premises, the Systems and Equipment or the Common Areas, then such repairs will be made by Landlord and Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for the entire cost thereof within thirty (30) days following receipt of an invoice therefor.

13. Defaults. Tenant hereby represents and warrants to Landlord that, as of the date of this Amendment, Tenant is in full compliance with all terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease and that there are no defaults under the Lease by Landlord or Tenant, and that Tenant knows of no events or circumstances which, given the passage of time, would constitute a default under the Lease by either Landlord or Tenant.

14. Tenant Representations. Each person executing this Amendment on behalf of Tenant represents and warrants to Landlord that: (a) Tenant is properly formed and validly existing under the laws of the state in which Tenant is formed and Tenant is authorized to transact business in the state in which the Building is located; (b) Tenant has full right and authority to enter into this Amendment and to perform all of Tenant's obligations hereunder; and (c) each person (and both persons if more than one signs) signing this Amendment on behalf of Tenant is duly and validly authorized to do so.

15. No Further Modification. Except as set forth in this Amendment, all of the terms and provisions of the Lease shall apply with respect to the Expansion Space and shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect. Effective as of the date hereof, all references to the "Lease" shall refer to the Lease as amended by this Amendment.

16. Counterparts; Signatures. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts, including both counterparts that are executed on paper and counterparts that are in the form of electronic records and are executed electronically. An electronic signature means any electronic sound, symbol or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed and adopted by a party with the intent to sign such record, including facsimile or e-mail electronic signatures. All executed counterparts shall constitute one agreement, and each counterpart shall be deemed an original. The parties hereby acknowledge and agree that electronic records and electronic signatures, as well as facsimile signatures, may be used in connection with the execution of this Amendment and electronic signatures, facsimile signatures or signatures transmitted by electronic mail in so-called pdf format shall be legal and binding and shall have the same full force and effect as if a paper original of this Amendment had been delivered and been signed using a handwritten signature. Landlord and Tenant (i) agree that an electronic signature, whether digital or encrypted, of a party to this Amendment is intended to authenticate this writing and to have the same force and effect as a manual signature, (ii) intend to be bound by the signatures (whether original, faxed or electronic) on any document sent or delivered by facsimile, electronic mail, or other electronic means, (iii) are aware that the other party will rely on such signatures, and (iv) hereby waive any defenses to the enforcement of the terms of this Amendment based on the foregoing forms of signature. If this Amendment has been executed by electronic signature, all parties executing this document are expressly consenting under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act ("**E-SIGN**"), and Uniform Electronic Transactions Act ("**UETA**"), that a signature by fax, email or other electronic means shall constitute an Electronic Signature to an Electronic Record under both E-SIGN and UETA with respect to this specific transaction.

  
Tenant's Initials

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been executed as of the day and year first above written.

“Landlord:”

BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company

By: PRINCIPAL REAL ESTATE INVESTORS, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company,  
Its authorized signatory

By: /s/ JR Textor  
JR Textor

Its: Asset Manager  
05/04/2022

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

“Tenant” \*:

MOVANO INC.,  
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ J.Cogan  
Print Name: J.Cogan  
Title: CFO

By: /s/ John Mastrototaro  
Print Name: John Mastrototaro  
Title: CEO

**\*NOTE:**

If **Tenant is a California corporation**, then one of the following alternative requirements must be satisfied:

(A) This Amendment must be signed by two (2) officers of such corporation: one being the chairman of the board, the president or a vice president, and the other being the secretary, an assistant secretary, the chief financial officer or an assistant treasurer. If one (1) individual is signing in two (2) of the foregoing capacities, that individual must identify the two (2) capacities.

(B) If the requirements of (A) above are not satisfied, then Tenant shall deliver to Landlord evidence in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord that the signatory(ies) is (are) authorized to execute this Amendment.

If **Tenant is a corporation incorporated in a state other than California**, then Tenant shall deliver to Landlord evidence in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord that the signatory(ies) is (are) authorized to execute this Amendment.

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO LEASE**

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO LEASE (“Amendment”) is made and entered into as of the 9<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2024, but is retroactively effective as of December 1, 2023, by and between BERNAL CORPORATE PARK 11-E, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Landlord**”), and MOVANO INC., a Delaware corporation (“**Tenant**”).

**R E C I T A L S :**

A. Landlord and Tenant entered into that certain Office Lease dated as of March 29, 2021 (the “**Original Lease**”), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease dated as of April 22, 2022 (“**First Amendment**”), whereby Tenant leases certain office space in the building located at 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California. The Original Lease, as amended by the First Amendment, is referred to herein as the “**Lease**.”

B. Tenant has requested temporary rent forbearance from Landlord and Landlord is willing to grant temporary rent forbearance to Tenant and otherwise modify the Lease as provided herein.

C. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms as used herein shall have the same meanings as given thereto in the Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**A G R E E M E N T :**

1. **Partial Base Rent Forbearance.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Lease, subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, Landlord agrees to forebear the collection of an amount equal to \$10,211.75 per month of Base Rent for the Premises during the “Forbearance Period,” as that term is defined in Section 2 below. Accordingly, during the Forbearance Period, Tenant shall pay to Landlord \$10,211.75 per month on account of Base Rent, but shall continue to pay all other amounts due under the Lease during the Forbearance Period, including the Estimated Excess in accordance with the terms of the Lease. All Base Rent forbore during the Forbearance Period shall be referred to herein, collectively, as the “**Forborne Rent.**” Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and agree that the total amount of Base Rent contemplated to be forbore during the Forbearance Period is \$61,270.50.

2. **Forbearance Period.** As used herein, the “**Forbearance Period**” shall mean and refer to that period commencing on December 1, 2023, and continuing through May 31, 2024, unless the Forbearance Period is sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of this Amendment (the date on which the Forbearance Period expires or is earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of this Amendment shall be referred to herein as the “**Forbearance Termination Date**”). If, at any time during the Forbearance Period, Tenant shall be in default under the Lease, or if Tenant assigns the Lease or sublets the Premises whether or not Landlord consents to the same, or the Lease shall terminate for any reason, or if Tenant shall breach the confidentiality provisions of Section 6 below (each such event being referred to herein as a “**Forbearance Termination Event**”), then the Forbearance Period shall immediately terminate and Tenant shall (1) be required to commence payment of Base Rent pursuant to Section 3 below, and (2) immediately repay the Forborne Rent.

3. Base Rent Following Forbearance Period; Repayment of Forborne Rent. Commencing on the day immediately following the Forbearance Termination Date, Tenant shall resume payment of Base Rent to Landlord at the rates provided in the Lease. If a Forbearance Termination Event does not occur, then Tenant shall repay the Forborne Rent to Landlord in four (4) equal monthly installments (without interest) of \$15,317.63, which installments shall be due and payable on the first day of each month during the period from June 1, 2024 through September 30, 2024 (the “**Repayment Period**”) at the same time, and in the same place and manner, as Tenant’s payment of Base Rent. Nothing in this Section 3 shall prohibit Tenant from repaying all or any portion of the Forborne Rent earlier than as set forth herein.

If during the Repayment Period, Tenant shall be in default under the Lease, Tenant assigns the Lease or sublets the Premises whether or not Landlord consents to the same, the Lease terminates for any reason, or Tenant shall breach the confidentiality provisions of Section 6 below, then the Forborne Rent (or any remainder thereof that has not already been paid to Landlord) shall be immediately due and payable to Landlord. In no event shall the Forborne Rent be (a) included in any rent that is abated under any provision of the Lease, or (b) discounted in any way in the event of a default by Tenant that results in the termination of the Lease.

4. Accessibility Disclosure. As of the date of this Amendment, the Premises has not been inspected by a Certified Access Specialist (“**CASp**”). Landlord hereby makes the following disclosure pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1938: “A CASp can inspect the subject premises and determine whether the subject premises comply with all of the applicable construction-related accessibility standards under state law. Although state law does not require a CASp inspection of the subject premises, the commercial property owner or lessor may not prohibit lessee or tenant from obtaining a CASp inspection of the subject premises for the occupancy or potential occupancy of the lessee or tenant, if requested by the lessee or tenant. The parties shall mutually agree on the arrangements for the time and manner of the CASp inspection, the payment of the fee for the CASp inspection and the cost of making any repairs necessary to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards within the premises.” Landlord and Tenant hereby mutually agree that, if Tenant requests or otherwise obtains a CASp inspection of the Premises or any other area(s) within the Real Property (which Tenant must request or otherwise obtain, if at all, within thirty (30) days of the date of this Amendment), then (a) Tenant shall utilize a CASp designated by Landlord; (b) Tenant’s contract with the CASp shall require that the CASp’s inspection report be addressed to both Landlord and Tenant and expressly state that Landlord is a third-party beneficiary of such contract; (c) Tenant shall pay the cost of such inspection, (d) such inspection shall occur at a time mutually agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant and shall be conducted in a professional manner that does not in any way damage the Premises or Real Property, (e) Tenant shall provide Landlord with a copy of the CASp’s report resulting from such inspection within ten (10) days of Tenant’s receipt thereof, (f) Tenant shall keep the CASp’s inspection and all information in the CASp’s report confidential except as necessary to perform the necessary repairs or to comply with any disclosures required by law, and (g) Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, make all repairs necessary to correct violations of construction related accessibility standards identified by such inspection, which repairs shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Original Lease and no later than one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of such CASp inspection; however, if any such repairs affect the structure of the Premises, the Systems and Equipment or the Common Areas, then such repairs will be made by Landlord and Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for the entire cost thereof within thirty (30) days following receipt of an invoice therefor.

5. No Transfers or Bankruptcy. Tenant represents and warrants to Landlord that Tenant is not in negotiations, and is not contemplating any negotiations regarding, (i) the assignment of the Lease, (ii) a subletting of the Premises or any portion thereof, (iii) the sale, mortgage, pledge or other transfer of more than ten percent (10%) of the value of any assets of Tenant or more than ten percent (10%) of the partnership or membership interests or voting stock of Tenant, or (iv) the dissolution, merger, consolidation or other reorganization of Tenant. Tenant further represents and warrants to Landlord that Tenant has no intention to file any bankruptcy or similar proceedings involving Tenant.

6. Confidentiality. Tenant acknowledges that the terms of this Amendment have been negotiated between Landlord and Tenant based upon particular and unique circumstances, and that it is of the utmost importance to Landlord that the terms of this Amendment not be disclosed to any third parties, including without limitation, other tenants or occupants of the Building. Therefore Tenant, on behalf of itself and its employees, agents and contractors, agrees not to disclose the terms of this Amendment to any third parties, including without limitation, other tenants or occupants of the Building. In the event that Tenant breaches the provisions of this Section 6, then in addition to such breach constituting a Forbearance Termination Event as provided in Section 2 above, Landlord shall be entitled to recover any and all damages incurred by Landlord as a result of Tenant's breach and pursue any and all other rights and remedies against Tenant for such breach as provided under the Lease and as otherwise provided by law or in equity.

7. Release. Tenant, for itself, and for all of its successors, assigns, affiliates, partners, members, officers, directors, managers, agents and all others who may take an interest in the matters herein released, hereby fully and forever releases and forever discharges Landlord, and all of its successors, assigns, affiliates, partners, members, officers, directors, managers and agents, from any and all actions, causes of action, suits, damages, claims, demands and liabilities whatsoever in law or in equity that Tenant ever had, now or has or may claim to have now or in the future, whether known or unknown, suspected or claimed, against Landlord arising out of or related to the Lease, the Premises and/or other for events or matters occurring up to the date of this Amendment. With respect to the matters released in this Section 8, Tenant expressly waives all rights under the provisions of California Civil Code Section 1542, which provides:

“A general release does not extend to claims that the creditor or releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release and that, if known by him or her, would have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor or released party.”



## 8. OFAC Compliance.

8.1. Tenant represents and warrants that (a) Tenant and each person or entity owning an interest in Tenant is (i) not currently identified on the Specially Designated Nationals and blocked Persons Listed maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (“**OFAC**”) and/or on any other similar list maintained by OFAC pursuant to any authorizing statute, executive order or regulation (collectively, the “**List**”), and (ii) not a person or entity with whom a citizen of the United States is prohibited to engage in transactions by any trade embargo, economic sanction, or other prohibition of United States law, regulation, or Executive Order of the President of the United States, (b) none of the funds or other assets of Tenant constitute property of, or are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Embargoed Person (as hereinafter defined), (c) no Embargoed Person has any interest of any nature whatsoever in Tenant (whether directly or indirectly), (d) none of the funds of Tenant have been derived from any unlawful activity with the result that the investment in Tenant is prohibited by law or that the Lease is in violation of law, and (e) Tenant has implemented procedures, and will consistently apply those procedures, to ensure the foregoing representations and warranties remain true and correct at all times. The term “**Embargoed Person**” means any person, entity or government subject to trade restrictions under U.S. law, including but not limited to, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C.A. § 1701 et seq., The Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., and any Executive Orders or regulations promulgated thereunder with the result that the investment in Tenant is prohibited by law or Tenant is in violation of law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant is a U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity and Tenant’s representations in this Section shall not apply with respect to any person or entity to the extent that such person’s or entity’s interest in the Tenant was purchased through the national securities exchange on which Tenant is listed. As used in this Lease, “**U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity**” means an entity whose securities are listed on the national securities exchange, or quoted on an automated quotation system, in the United States, or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such entity.

8.2. Tenant covenants and agrees (a) to comply with all requirements of law relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect, (b) to immediately notify Landlord in writing if any of the representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this Section 8 are no longer true or have been breached or if Tenant has a reasonable basis to believe that they may no longer be true or have been breached, (c) not to use funds from any “Prohibited Person” (as such term is defined in the September 24, 2001 Executive Order Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism) to make any payment due to Landlord under the Lease and (d) at the request of Landlord, to provide such information as may be requested by Landlord to determine Tenant’s compliance with the terms hereof.

8.3. Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that Tenant’s inclusion on the List at any time prior to the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease shall be a material default of the Lease, and the Lease shall automatically terminate. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Tenant shall not permit the Premises or any portion thereof to be used or occupied by any person or entity on the List or by any Embargoed Person (on a permanent, temporary or transient basis), and any such use or occupancy of the Premises by any such person or entity shall be a material default of the Lease.

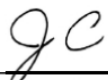
9. No Defaults. Tenant represents and warrants to Landlord that, as of the date of this Amendment, Tenant is in full compliance with all terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease and that there are no breaches or defaults under the Lease by Landlord or Tenant, and that Tenant knows of no events or circumstances which, given notice and/or the passage of time, would constitute a default under the Lease by either Landlord or Tenant.

10. Tenant's Good Standing and Authority. Each person executing this Amendment on behalf of Tenant represents and warrants to Landlord that: (a) Tenant is properly formed and validly existing under the laws of the state in which Tenant is formed and Tenant is authorized to transact business in the state in which the Premises is located; (b) Tenant has full right and authority to enter into this Amendment and to perform all of Tenant's obligations hereunder; and (c) each person signing this Amendment on behalf of Tenant is duly and validly authorized to do so.

11. Brokers. Each party represents and warrants to the other that no broker, agent or finder negotiated or was instrumental in negotiating or consummating this Amendment. Each party further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any claim for commission or finder's fee by any person or entity who claims or alleges that such person or entity was retained or engaged by the indemnifying party or at the request of such party in connection with this Amendment.

12. No Further Modification. Except as set forth in this Amendment, all of the terms and provisions of the Lease shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect. Effective as of the date hereof, all references to the "Lease" shall refer to the Lease as amended by this Amendment.

13. Counterparts; Signatures. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts, including both counterparts that are executed on paper and counterparts that are in the form of electronic records and are executed electronically. An electronic signature means any electronic sound, symbol or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed and adopted by a party with the intent to sign such record, including facsimile or e-mail electronic signatures. All executed counterparts shall constitute one agreement, and each counterpart shall be deemed an original. The parties hereby acknowledge and agree that electronic records and electronic signatures, as well as facsimile signatures, may be used in connection with the execution of this Amendment and electronic signatures, facsimile signatures or signatures transmitted by electronic mail in so-called pdf format shall be legal and binding and shall have the same full force and effect as if a paper original of this Amendment had been delivered and been signed using a handwritten signature. Landlord and Tenant (i) agree that an electronic signature, whether digital or encrypted, of a party to this Amendment is intended to authenticate this writing and to have the same force and effect as a manual signature, (ii) intend to be bound by the signatures (whether original, faxed or electronic) on any document sent or delivered by facsimile, electronic mail, or other electronic means, (iii) are aware that the other party will rely on such signatures, and (iv) hereby waive any defenses to the enforcement of the terms of this Amendment based on the foregoing forms of signature. If this Amendment has been executed by electronic signature, all parties executing this document are expressly consenting under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act ("**E-SIGN**"), and Uniform Electronic Transactions Act ("**UETA**"), that a signature by fax, email or other electronic means shall constitute an Electronic Signature to an Electronic Record under both E-SIGN and UETA with respect to this specific transaction.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tenant's Initials

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been executed as of the day and year first above written.

“Landlord:”

BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company

By: PRINCIPAL REAL ESTATE INVESTORS, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company,  
Its authorized signatory

By: /s/ JR Textor  
JR Textor  
Its: Asset Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

\*“Tenant”:

MOYANO INC.,  
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ J.Cogan  
Name: J.Cogan  
Title: CFO

**\*NOTE:**

**If Tenant is a California corporation,** then one of the following alternative requirements must be satisfied:

- (A) This Amendment must be signed by two (2) officers of such corporation: one being the chairman of the board, the president or a vice president, and the other being the secretary, an assistant secretary, the chief financial officer or an assistant treasurer. If one (1) individual is signing in two (2) of the foregoing capacities, that individual must identify the two (2) capacities.
- (B) If the requirements of (A) above are not satisfied, then Tenant shall deliver to Landlord evidence in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord that the signatory(ies) is (are) authorized to execute this Amendment.

**If Tenant is a corporation incorporated in a state other than California,** then Tenant shall deliver to Landlord evidence in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord that the signatory(ies) is (are) authorized to execute this Amendment.

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO LEASE**

THIS THIRD AMENDMENT TO LEASE ("**Amendment**") is made and entered into as of the 19<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2024 by and between BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Landlord**"), and MOVANO INC., a Delaware corporation ("**Tenant**").

R E C I T A L S:

A. Landlord and Tenant entered into that certain Office Lease dated as of March 29, 2021 (the "**Original Lease**"), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease dated as of April 22, 2022 ("**First Amendment**") and that certain Second Amendment to Lease dated as of January 9, 2024 ("**Second Amendment**"), whereby Tenant leases certain office space in the building located at 6800 Koll Center Parkway, Pleasanton, California. The Original Lease, as amended by the First Amendment and the Second Amendment, is referred to herein as the "**Lease**."

B. By this Amendment, Landlord and Tenant desire to extend the Lease Term and to otherwise modify the Lease as provided herein.

C. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms as used herein shall have the same meanings as given thereto in the Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A G R E E M E N T:

1. The Premises. Landlord currently leases to Tenant the Premises, which the parties agree contain 7,688 rentable square feet, consisting of (i) 5,798 rentable square feet within Suite 160 of the Building, and (ii) 1,890 rentable square feet located within Suite 210 of the Building.

2. Extended Lease Term. The Lease Term for the entire Premises shall be extended such that the Lease shall terminate on December 31, 2027 ("**New Termination Date**"). The period from October 1, 2024 through the New Termination Date is referred to herein as the "**Extended Term**." All references in the Lease to the Lease Term shall be deemed to include the Extended Term. Except as provided in Section 8 below, Tenant shall not have any right to extend the Lease beyond the Extended Term.

3. Monthly Base Rent. During the Extended Term, Tenant shall pay monthly Base Rent for the entire Premises as follows:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Monthly Base Rent</u>	<u>Monthly Base Rent Per Rentable Square Foot</u>
10/1/24 - 9/30/25*	\$ 20,373.20	\$ 2.65
10/1/25 - 9/30/26	\$ 20,988.24	\$ 2.73
10/1/26 - 9/30/27	\$ 21,603.28	\$ 2.81
10/1/27-12/31/27	\$ 22,218.32	\$ 2.89

\* Subject to abatement as set forth in Section 4 below.

4. Monthly Base Abatement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 3 above, and provided that Tenant is not in default under the Lease beyond any applicable notice and cure period, Landlord hereby agrees to abate Tenant's obligation to pay monthly Base Rent for the first (1<sup>st</sup>) three (3) months of the Extended Term. During such abatement period, Tenant shall still be responsible for the payment of all of its other monetary obligations under the Lease. In the event of a default by Tenant under the terms of the Lease that results in early termination pursuant to the provisions of Section 19.2.1 of the Original Lease, then as a part of the recovery set forth in Section 19.2.1 of the Original Lease, Landlord shall be entitled to the recovery of the monthly Base Rent that was abated under the provisions of this Section 4.

5. Base Year. During the Extended Term, the Base Year shall be the calendar year 2025.

6. Refurbishment Allowance. Subject to compliance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Original Lease and utilizing Landlord's Building-standard materials only, Tenant shall be entitled to renovate the then-existing tenant improvements in the Premises. In connection therewith, Tenant shall be entitled to a one-time refurbishment allowance (the "**Refurbishment Allowance**") in an amount up to \$38,440.00 (based upon \$5.00 per rentable square foot of the Premises) to reimburse Tenant for the third party costs incurred by Tenant relating to the design and construction of renovations to the then-existing tenant improvements in the Premises, including any furniture, fixtures and equipment installed in the Premises (the "**Refurbished Improvements**"). Landlord shall deliver the lesser of (i) an amount equal to the costs incurred by Tenant for the Refurbished Improvements, and (ii) the Refurbishment Allowance to Tenant within thirty (30) following Landlord's receipt of (A) an itemized invoice identifying the costs sought to be reimbursed from the Refurbishment Allowance, (B) copies of all invoices from Tenant's contractor, subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers of labor and/or materials for the Refurbished Improvements, which Tenant has paid, and (C) either (i) mechanics' lien releases or other lien releases with respect to the Refurbished Improvements, which are unconditional and in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord, or (ii) reasonable evidence (including copies of cancelled checks) indicating Tenant has paid all invoices described in (B) above; provided, however, in no event will Landlord be obligated to disburse the Refurbishment Allowance (i) at any time Tenant is in default under the Lease or any circumstance exists that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would constitute a default under the Lease, or (ii) if Tenant has not completed the Refurbished Improvements and provided all of the documentation set forth above on or before September 30, 2025. In no event shall Landlord be obligated to make disbursements under this Section 6 in a total amount which exceeds the Refurbishment Allowance. In no event shall Tenant be entitled to any credit for any unused portion of the Refurbishment Allowance, except as provided in the immediately following paragraph.

Tenant shall have the right to apply any unused portion of the Refurbishment Allowance to offset Tenant's monthly Base Rent obligations due under the Lease. By execution of this Amendment, Tenant is hereby exercising its right to apply all of the Refurbishment Allowance to offset Tenant's monthly Base Rent obligations due under the Lease, which offset shall be applied in nine (9) equal monthly installments of \$4,271.11 per month to the Base Rent due for the months of January, 2025 through September, 2025. The parties agree that by virtue of such exercise, the entire Refurbishment Allowance shall be offset against Base Rent as stated in the preceding sentence and no portion of the Refurbishment Allowance shall be available for any Refurbished Improvements that Tenant elects to perform.

Except as specifically set forth in this Section 6, Tenant acknowledges that Landlord shall not be obligated to provide or pay for any improvement work or services related to the improvement of the Premises. Tenant also acknowledges that Landlord has made no representation or warranty regarding the condition of the Premises.

7. Repayment of Forborne Rent. Effective as of the date of this Amendment, Tenant shall have no further obligation to repay the Forborne Rent as set forth in Section 3 of the Second Amendment; instead, Tenant shall repay the remaining Forborne Rent due as of the date of this Amendment (including interest at eight percent (8%) per annum) in thirty-six (36) equal monthly installments of \$1,440.00, which installments shall be due and payable on the first day of each month during the period from January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2027 at the same time, place and manner as Tenant's payment of Base Rent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Lease, in no event shall any such installments be (a) included in any Rent that is abated under any provision of the Lease, or (b) discounted in any way in the event of a default by Tenant that results in the termination of the Lease.

8. Option to Extend. Landlord hereby grants to Tenant one (1) option to extend the Extended Term for a period of three (3) years (the "**Option Term**"), which option shall be exercisable only by written notice (the "**Option Notice**") delivered by Tenant to Landlord as provided in Section 8.2 below. Tenant shall not have the rights contained in this Section 8 if, (A) Tenant has previously been in default under the Lease beyond any applicable notice and cure period, or (B) as of the date of the Option Notice or, at Landlord's option, as of the commencement of the Option Term, Tenant is in default under the Lease beyond any applicable notice and cure period (or any circumstance exists that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would constitute a default under the Lease), Tenant does not physically occupy the entire Premises, any portion of the Premises is subject to a sublease, the Lease has been assigned, or any portion of the Premises has been recaptured pursuant to Section 14.4 of the Original Lease.

8.1. Option Rent. The Rent payable by Tenant during the Option Term (the "**Option Rent**") shall be equal to the fair market rent for the Premises and the parking passes as of the commencement date of the Option Term. The fair market rent shall be the rental rate, including all escalations, at which tenants, as of the commencement of the Option Term, are leasing non-sublease, non-encumbered space comparable in size, location and quality to the Premises for a term of three (3) years, which comparable space is located in similar first-class office buildings in Pleasanton, California.

8.2. Exercise of Option. The option contained in this Section 8 shall be exercised by the Tenant, if at all, only by delivering the Option Notice to Landlord no sooner than twelve (12) months and no later than nine (9) months prior to the expiration of the Extended Term. Landlord, after receipt of the Option Notice, shall deliver notice (the "**Option Rent Notice**") to Tenant setting forth Landlord's determination of the Option Rent. Within thirty (30) days after Tenant's receipt of the Option Rent Notice, Tenant shall notify Landlord in writing if Tenant accepts or objects to the Option Rent determined by Landlord. If Tenant accepts, or does not timely object to, the Option Rent contained in the Option Rent Notice, then the Option Rent shall be as set forth in the Option Rent Notice; however, if Tenant timely objects to the Option Rent contained in the Option Rent Notice, then the Option Rent shall be determined as set forth in Section 8.3 below. Failure of Tenant to timely deliver the Option Notice to Landlord shall be deemed to constitute Tenant's failure to exercise its option to extend. If Tenant timely and properly exercises its option to extend, the Extended Term shall be extended for the Option Term upon all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Lease, except that the Rent shall be as indicated in the Option Rent Notice or as determined in accordance with Section 8.3, as applicable, Tenant shall have no further options to extend and all references in the Lease to the Lease Term shall include the Option Term.

8.3. Determination of Option Rent. In the event Tenant timely objects to Landlord's determination of the Option Rent, Landlord and Tenant shall attempt to agree in good faith upon the Option Rent. If Landlord and Tenant fail to reach agreement within twenty (20) days following Tenant's delivery of its objection notice (the "**Outside Agreement Date**"), then each party shall make a separate determination of the Option Rent, within five (5) business days after the Outside Agreement Date, concurrently exchange such determinations and such determinations shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with Sections 8.3.1 through 8.3.7 below.

8.3.1. Landlord and Tenant shall each appoint one arbitrator who shall by profession be a real estate broker who shall have been active over the five (5) year period ending on the date of such appointment in the leasing of first-class commercial properties in Pleasanton, California. The determination of the arbitrators shall be limited solely to the issue of whether Landlord's or Tenant's submitted Option Rent is the closest to the actual fair market rent, as determined by the arbitrators, taking into account the requirements of Section 8.1 of this Amendment. Each such arbitrator shall be appointed within fifteen (15) business days after the applicable Outside Agreement Date.

8.3.2. The two (2) arbitrators so appointed shall within five (5) days of the date of the appointment of the last appointed arbitrator agree upon and appoint a third arbitrator who shall be qualified under the same criteria set forth hereinabove for qualification of the initial two (2) arbitrators.

8.3.3. The three (3) arbitrators shall within five (5) days of the appointment of the third arbitrator reach a decision as to whether the parties shall use Landlord's or Tenant's submitted Option Rent and shall notify Landlord and Tenant thereof.

8.3.4. The decision of the majority of the three (3) arbitrators shall be binding upon Landlord and Tenant.

8.3.5. If either Landlord or Tenant fails to appoint an arbitrator within fifteen (15) business days after the applicable Outside Agreement Date, the arbitrator appointed by one of them shall reach a decision, notify Landlord and Tenant thereof, and such arbitrator's decision shall be binding upon Landlord and Tenant.

8.3.6. If the two (2) arbitrators fail to agree upon and appoint a third arbitrator, or both parties fail to appoint an arbitrator, then the appointment of the third arbitrator or any arbitrator shall be dismissed and the Option Rent to be decided shall be forthwith submitted to arbitration under the provisions of the American Arbitration Association, but subject to the instruction set forth in this Section 8.3.

8.3.7. The cost of arbitration shall be paid by Landlord and Tenant equally.

9. Rent Payments. Effective as of the date hereof, all payments due under the Lease shall be paid by Tenant to Landlord via the Yardi Commercial Cafe portal (and instructions for the use of such portal shall be provided to Tenant promptly following the full execution and delivery of this Amendment).

#### 10. OFAC Compliance.

10.1. Tenant represents and warrants that (a) Tenant and each person or entity owning an interest in Tenant is (i) not currently identified on the Specially Designated Nationals and blocked Persons List maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("**OFAC**") and/or on any other similar list maintained by OFAC pursuant to any authorizing statute, executive order or regulation (collectively, the "**List**"), and (ii) not a person or entity with whom a citizen of the United States is prohibited to engage in transactions by any trade embargo, economic sanction, or other prohibition of United States law, regulation, or Executive Order of the President of the United States, (b) none of the funds or other assets of Tenant constitute property of, or are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Embargoed Person (as hereinafter defined), (c) no Embargoed Person has any interest of any nature whatsoever in Tenant (whether directly or indirectly), (d) none of the funds of Tenant have been derived from any unlawful activity with the result that the investment in Tenant is prohibited by law or that the Lease is in violation of law, and (e) Tenant has implemented procedures, and will consistently apply those procedures, to ensure the foregoing representations and warranties remain true and correct at all times. The term "**Embargoed Person**" means any person, entity or government subject to trade restrictions under U.S. law, including but not limited to, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C.A. § 1701 et seq., The Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., and any Executive Orders or regulations promulgated thereunder with the result that the investment in Tenant is prohibited by law or Tenant is in violation of law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant is a U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity and Tenant's representations in this Section shall not apply with respect to any person or entity to the extent that such person's or entity's interest in the Tenant was purchased through the national securities exchange on which Tenant is listed. As used in this Amendment, "**U.S. Publicly-Traded Entity**" means an entity whose securities are listed on the national securities exchange, or quoted on an automated quotation system, in the United States, or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such entity.



10.2. Tenant covenants and agrees (a) to comply with all requirements of law relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect, (b) to immediately notify Landlord in writing if any of the representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this Section 10 are no longer true or have been breached or if Tenant has a reasonable basis to believe that they may no longer be true or have been breached, (c) not to use funds from any "Prohibited Person" (as such term is defined in the September 24, 2001 Executive Order Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism) to make any payment due to Landlord under the Lease and (d) at the request of Landlord, to provide such information as may be requested by Landlord to determine Tenant's compliance with the terms hereof.

10.3. Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that Tenant's inclusion on the List at any time prior to the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease shall be a material default of the Lease, and the Lease shall automatically terminate. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Tenant shall not permit the Premises or any portion thereof to be used or occupied by any person or entity on the List or by any Embargoed Person (on a permanent, temporary or transient basis), and any such use or occupancy of the Premises by any such person or entity shall be a material default of the Lease.

11. Accessibility Disclosure. As of the date of this Amendment, the Premises has not been inspected by a Certified Access Specialist ("**CASp**"). Landlord hereby makes the following disclosure pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1938: "A CASp can inspect the subject premises and determine whether the subject premises comply with all of the applicable construction-related accessibility standards under state law. Although state law does not require a CASp inspection of the subject premises, the commercial property owner or lessor may not prohibit lessee or tenant from obtaining a CASp inspection of the subject premises for the occupancy or potential occupancy of the lessee or tenant, if requested by the lessee or tenant. The parties shall mutually agree on the arrangements for the time and manner of the CASp inspection, the payment of the fee for the CASp inspection and the cost of making any repairs necessary to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards within the premises." Landlord and Tenant hereby mutually agree that, if Tenant requests or otherwise obtains a CASp inspection of the Premises or any other area(s) within the Real Property (which Tenant must request or otherwise obtain, if at all, within thirty (30) days of the date of this Amendment), then (a) Tenant shall utilize a CASp designated by Landlord; (b) Tenant's contract with the CASp shall require that the CASp's inspection report be addressed to both Landlord and Tenant and expressly state that Landlord is a third-party beneficiary of such contract; (c) Tenant shall pay the cost of such inspection, (d) such inspection shall occur at a time mutually agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant and shall be conducted in a professional manner that does not in any way damage the Premises or Real Property, (e) Tenant shall provide Landlord with a copy of the CASp's report resulting from such inspection within ten (10) days of Tenant's receipt thereof, (f) Tenant shall keep the CASp's inspection and all information in the CASp's report confidential except as necessary to perform the necessary repairs or to comply with any disclosures required by law, and (g) Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, make all repairs necessary to correct violations of construction related accessibility standards identified by such inspection, which repairs shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Original Lease and no later than one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of such CASp inspection; however, if any such repairs affect the structure of the Premises, the Systems and Equipment or the Common Areas, then such repairs will be made by Landlord and Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for the entire cost thereof within thirty (30) days following receipt of an invoice therefor.

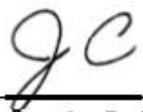
12. Brokers. Each party represents and warrants to the other that no broker, agent or finder, other than JLL (Tom Whitelock and Francisco Torres) representing Tenant ("**Broker**"), negotiated or was instrumental in negotiating or consummating this Amendment. Each party further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any claim for commission or finder's fee by any person or entity, other than Broker, who claims or alleges that they were retained or engaged by the indemnifying party or at the request of such party in connection with this Amendment. Landlord shall pay the commission due to the Broker in connection with this Amendment pursuant to a separate agreement.

13. Defaults. Tenant hereby represents and warrants to Landlord that, as of the date of this Amendment, Tenant is in full compliance with all terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease and that there are no breaches or defaults under the Lease by Landlord or Tenant, and that Tenant knows of no events or circumstances which, given the passage of time, would constitute a default under the Lease by either Landlord or Tenant.

14. Tenant Representations. Each person executing this Amendment on behalf of Tenant represents and warrants to Landlord that: (a) Tenant is properly formed and validly existing under the laws of the state in which Tenant is formed and Tenant is authorized to transact business in the state in which the Building is located; (b) Tenant has full right and authority to enter into this Amendment and to perform all of Tenant's obligations hereunder; and (c) each person (and both persons if more than one signs) signing this Amendment on behalf of Tenant is duly and validly authorized to do so.

15. No Further Modification. Except as set forth in this Amendment, all of the terms and provisions of the Lease shall apply during the Extended Term and shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect. Effective as of the date hereof, all references to the "Lease" shall refer to the Lease as amended by this Amendment.

16. Counterparts; Signatures. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts, including both counterparts that are executed on paper and counterparts that are in the form of electronic records and are executed electronically. An electronic signature means any electronic sound, symbol or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed and adopted by a party with the intent to sign such record, including facsimile or e-mail electronic signatures. All executed counterparts shall constitute one agreement, and each counterpart shall be deemed an original. The parties hereby acknowledge and agree that electronic records and electronic signatures, as well as facsimile signatures, may be used in connection with the execution of this Amendment and electronic signatures, facsimile signatures or signatures transmitted by electronic mail in so-called pdf format shall be legal and binding and shall have the same full force and effect as if a paper original of this Amendment had been delivered and been signed using a handwritten signature. Landlord and Tenant (i) agree that an electronic signature, whether digital or encrypted, of a party to this Amendment is intended to authenticate this writing and to have the same force and effect as a manual signature, (ii) intend to be bound by the signatures (whether original, faxed or electronic) on any document sent or delivered by facsimile, electronic mail, or other electronic means, (iii) are aware that the other party will rely on such signatures, and (iv) hereby waive any defenses to the enforcement of the terms of this Amendment based on the foregoing forms of signature. If this Amendment has been executed by electronic signature, all parties executing this document are expressly consenting under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act ("**E-SIGN**"), and Uniform Electronic Transactions Act ("**UETA**"), that a signature by fax, email or other electronic means shall constitute an Electronic Signature to an Electronic Record under both E-SIGN and UETA with respect to this specific transaction.

  
Tenant's Initials

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been executed as of the day and year first above written.

“Landlord:”

BERNAL CORPORATE PARK II-E, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company

By: Principal Real Estate Investors, LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company,  
its authorized signatory

By: /s/ Alex Mather  
Name: Alex Mather  
Title: Managing Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

“Tenant”\*:

MOVANO INC.,  
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ J.Cogan  
Print Name: J.Cogan  
Title: CFO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**Movano Inc.**

**Insider Trading Policy**

Movano Inc. (the "Company") has adopted this Insider Trading Policy (the "Policy") to promote compliance with federal securities laws by directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Company and its affiliates, as well as any immediate family members sharing the household of any of the foregoing, and any entities controlled by any of the foregoing persons, including corporations, partnerships or trusts (collectively, the "Covered Persons"). The Policy also is designed to protect an important corporate asset: the Company's reputation for integrity and ethical conduct. The Policy governs transactions in securities of the Company or any other issuer where conflicts of interest could arise. As a result of applicable securities laws and this Policy, Covered Persons may, from time to time, have to forego or delay a desired securities transaction, and may suffer economic loss or forego anticipated profit as a result.

**POLICY**

No Covered Person may trade in the Company's securities unless certain that he or she does not possess material inside information. No Covered Person may disclose, or "tip," such information to others who might use it for trading, might pass it along to others who might trade, or might use it for any other improper purpose.

Similarly, Covered Persons may not purchase or sell, offer to purchase or sell, or otherwise trade in securities of any other company unless they are certain that they do not possess any material inside information about that company which they obtained in the course of their employment or consulting relationship with the Company, such as information about a major contract or merger being negotiated. No Covered Person may "tip" such information to others who might use it for trading or might pass it along to others who might trade, or otherwise potentially use it for any improper purpose.

Covered Persons must "pre-clear" all trading in Company securities in accordance with the procedures set forth below in the section entitled "Pre-Clearance of Securities Transactions."

Inside information relating to the Company is the property of the Company, and the unauthorized disclosure of such information is prohibited.

The Chief Financial Officer shall have the authority to administer and interpret this Policy.

All Covered Persons will be required to undergo periodic training regarding this policy, and to certify that they have read, understand, and will abide by the terms of the policy on an annual basis.

**DEFINITIONS**

"Non-public" or "inside" information, means information that has not yet become publicly available or disseminated to the public. The test of whether information is non-public is fact-based and depends on the specific circumstances involved. For example, the fact that information has been disclosed to a few members of the public does not make it public for insider trading purposes. Release of information to the media does not immediately free Covered Persons to trade. To be "public" the information must have been disseminated in a manner designed to reach investors generally. Further, information that has been released may not mean that the information is "non-public." Covered Persons should refrain from trading until the market has had an opportunity to absorb and evaluate the information. If the information has been widely disseminated, it is usually sufficient to wait at least 24 hours after publication before trading. If you are not sure whether information is considered public, you should either consult with the Chief Financial Officer or assume that the information is non-public and treat it as confidential. If you are unclear whether information is "non-public," you should consult with compliance.

---

Securities include any type of stock, share, limited partnership interest, or bond, debt or other fixed income instrument issued by a business, organization or government agency or instrumentality. It also includes buying, selling or writing an option or some other instrument that derives its value from another security, such as put and call options and convertible debentures or preferred stock, as well as debt securities such as bonds and notes.

Trading includes buying or selling or any other transaction involving publicly-traded securities (such “shorting” a stock) It does not include purchasing stock under an employee option or making a gift that does not satisfy a legal obligation. It does not include previously created 10b5-1 plans, for example, as discussed below.

Material information is any information relating to a company, its business operations or securities, the public dissemination of which would be likely to affect the market price of any of its securities, or which would be likely to be considered important by a reasonable investor in determining whether to buy, sell or hold such securities. While it is not possible to list all types of information which might be considered material under particular circumstances, information concerning the following subjects are particularly likely to be found material:

- earnings;
- unexpected financial results;
- major new discoveries or advances in research;
- acquisitions, including mergers and tender offers;
- sales of substantial assets;
- financings or restructurings;
- an extraordinary item for accounting purposes, including:
  - changes in debt ratings;
  - significant write-downs of assets;
  - additions to reserves for bad debts or contingent liabilities;
  - liquidity problems;
- extraordinary management developments;
- dividends;
- public or private offerings of securities;
- major price or marketing changes for products;
- labor negotiations;
- threatened or actual significant litigation or investigations by government authorities, cybersecurity attacks, breaches or similar events;
- awards or losses of significant contracts; and
- receipt or denial of licenses or regulatory approvals of products or rates.

The information may be positive or negative. Material information is not limited to historical facts but may also include projections and forecasts. The public, the media, and the courts may use hindsight in judging what is material. When in doubt about whether particular inside information is material, you should presume it is material and consult with compliance.

## **ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS AND GUIDANCE**

### **Short Sales and Derivatives**

Short sales of the Company's securities (a sale of securities which are not then owned), including a "sale against the box" (a sale with delayed delivery) are prohibited.

No Covered Person may *ever* engage in transactions in *publicly traded* options, such as puts, calls and other derivative securities, relating to the Company. This prohibition also extends to various forms of hedging transactions or monetization transactions, such as zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts, as they involve the establishment of a short position in the Company's securities. This prohibition does not prevent employees from exercising company-issued options, subject to the other restrictions of this Policy.

### **Standing Orders**

Standing orders (except standing orders under approved Rule 10b5-1 plans, *see* below) should be used only for a brief period of time. The problem with purchases or sales resulting from standing instructions to a broker is that there is no control over the timing of the transaction. The broker could execute a transaction when you are in possession of material inside information.

### **Margin Accounts and Pledges**

Securities held in a margin account may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan or, in many instances, if the value of the collateral declines. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of material inside information regarding the Company, Covered Persons are prohibited from holding securities of the Company in a margin account or pledging such securities as collateral for a loan. An exception to this prohibition may be permitted in certain limited circumstances with the advance written approval of the Company's Chief Financial Officer.

### **10b5-1 Plans**

Rule 10b5-1 provides a defense from insider trading liability under SEC Rule 10b-5. To be eligible for this defense, a Covered Person may enter into a "10b5-1 plan" for trading in the Company's stock. If the plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, the Company's stock may be purchased or sold without regard to certain insider trading restrictions.

To comply with this insider trading policy, a 10b5-1 plan must be approved by the Chief Financial Officer and meet the requirements of Rule 10b5-1.

In general, a 10b5-1 plan must be entered into at a time when there is no undisclosed material information. Once the plan is adopted, the Covered Person must not exercise any influence over the amount of securities to be traded, the price at which they are to be traded or the date of the trade. The plan must either specify the amount, pricing and timing of transactions in advance or delegate discretion on these matters to an independent third party.

### **Internet and Social Media**

Because of the potential for abuse of the prohibition on "tipping," Covered Persons are prohibited from posting any information on Internet chat rooms, social media or other types of public forums where the Company or the Company's securities are a topic.

## **BLACKOUT POLICY**

As part of this Policy, the Company has adopted a blackout policy that prohibits trading in the Company's securities by officers, directors and certain employees and/or consultants, beginning on fifteenth day following the last day of each fiscal quarter and ending 48 hours after earnings for such quarter are publicly released.

*Who is covered by this blackout policy?*

- All Covered Persons

*What transactions are prohibited during a blackout period?*

- Open market purchase or sale of the Company's securities
- Purchase or sale of the Company's securities through a broker
- Exercise of stock options where all or a portion of the acquired stock is sold during the blackout period

*What transactions are allowed during a blackout period?*

- Exercise of stock options where no Company stock is sold in the market to fund the option exercise
- Gifts of Company stock
- Transfers of Company stock to or from a trust
- Transactions pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 plans approved by the Chief Financial Officer in accordance with this Policy

In addition to the standard end-of-quarter blackout periods, the Company may, from time to time, impose other blackout periods upon notice to those persons who are affected. The scope of persons affected may be broader than, or different from, the persons described above.

As an aid to implementation of this Policy, during blackout periods the Company may utilize available procedures to restrict prohibited actions on any equity award administration website made available to employees.

#### **PRE-CLEARANCE OF SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS**

All Covered Persons are obligated to pre-clear transactions in the Company's securities. These transactions include all transactions noted above as being prohibited during a blackout period. Pre-clearance is not required for the trading of securities under an approved 10b5-1 plan.

*Who authorizes the clearance?*

- Chief Financial Officer; or
- the President, in the event the Chief Financial Officer is seeking pre-clearance

Pre-clearance advice generally is good for two days, unless you come into contact with material inside information during that time. If the transaction does not occur during such two-day period, pre-clearance of the transaction must be re-requested.

#### **POST-TERMINATION TRANSACTIONS**

Applicable securities laws continue to apply to transactions in Company securities even after service with the Company has ended. Covered Persons in possession of material non-public information at the time of their termination, may not purchase or sell Company securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

## **SECTION 16 REPORTS**

Some officers and all of the Company's directors are obligated to file Section 16 reports when they engage in transactions in the Company's securities. Although the Chief Financial Officer's office will assist reporting persons in preparing and filing the required reports, the reporting persons retain responsibility for the reports.

*Who is obligated to file Section 16 reports?*

- the Company's directors; and
- the Company's officers designated as "executive officers" for SEC reporting purposes by the Board of Directors.

## **FORM 144 REPORTS**

The Company's directors and certain officers designated by the Board of Directors are required to file Form 144 before making an open market sale of the Company's securities. Form 144 notifies the SEC of your intent to sell the Company's securities. This form is generally prepared and filed by your broker and is in addition to the Section 16 reports filed on your behalf by the Corporate Secretary's Office.

## **PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE**

Penalties under the SEC for violations of insider trading laws, which prohibit trading on material inside information, apply to both the individuals involved in such unlawful conduct and their employers and supervisors, and include: (1) imprisonment, (2) criminal fines, (3) civil penalties, (4) prejudgment interest, and (5) private party damages. In addition, violation of this Policy could result in termination or other disciplinary action. Given the severity of the potential penalties, compliance with this Policy is absolutely mandatory. If you have questions regarding any of the provisions of this Policy, please contact the Chief Financial Officer.

## **CERTIFICATION**

Each year, all Company personnel will be required to certify that they have received and read a copy of the Policy and to certify compliance with it. In the event that an individual fails to make such a certification, the Company, in its discretion, may request information or documentation, including records relating to securities trading, or take such other action as it may deem appropriate to assure compliance with the Policy and Procedures.

Adopted: March 23, 2022



## SUBSIDIARIES OF MOVANO INC.

Registrant's consolidated subsidiaries are shown below, together with the state or jurisdiction of organization of each subsidiary and the percentage of voting securities that Registrant owns in each subsidiary.

<b>Name of Subsidiary</b>	<b>Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</b>	<b>Percent of Outstanding Voting Securities Owned as of December 31, 2024</b>
Movano Ireland Limited	Ireland	100%

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-264116 and No. 333-278885) and Form S-8 (No. 333-258938, No. 333-266876 and No. 333-281585) of Movano Inc. (the “Company”), of our report dated April 9, 2025, relating to the consolidated financial statements of the Company (which report expresses an unqualified opinion and includes an explanatory paragraph relating to a going concern uncertainty), appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2024.

/s/ Moss Adams LLP

San Francisco, California  
April 9, 2025

**CERTIFICATION OF THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, John Mastrototaro, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Movano Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

**MOVANO INC.**  
(Registrant)

Date: April 9, 2025

By: /s/ John Mastrototaro  
John Mastrototaro  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF THE PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, J. Cogan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Movano Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

**MOVANO INC.**  
(Registrant)

Date: April 9, 2025

By: /s/ J. Cogan  
J. Cogan  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Movano Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), we, John Mastrototaro, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and J. Cogan, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to our knowledge that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Movano Inc. and will be retained by Movano Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

/s/ John Mastrototaro

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: John Mastrototaro  
Title: Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: April 9, 2025

/s/ J. Cogan

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: J. Cogan  
Title: Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal  
Accounting Officer)

Date: April 9, 2025